Admission documents (male)

Publication/Creation

1837

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/fvka3gp3

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

James Colquhoun
No 1048 — 1837 —

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

29th Dec. 1836

The Petition of Hugh Colquhoun
residing at Meadowside near Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Colquhoun son of
Your Petitioner
aged Twenty two years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9. Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said James Colquhoun

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
Hugh Colquhoun

Meadowside
28th Dec. 1836

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of William Mackenzie M D Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Colquhoun in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

A Alison

Glasgow 29th Dec 1836

26

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 28 Decr 1836

I, Wm Mackenzie, Surgeon in Glasgow

having ~~duly~~ examined Mr James Colquhon

at present resident near ~~Bank~~ of Kirkintilloch

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

W Mackenzie, MD

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

James Colquhoun
Admitted
4th June 1837
3773

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£ –	9	– per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	Fifth,	2	2	–
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3	3	–

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars: *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the Patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9, Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one to two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GEDDES & CO. PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Two years.
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has never been entirely sane, since the first access of the disease.
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For some time previous, occasional depression of spirits, unusual opiniaretiveness, drowsiness in morning, irregularity of the torpid bowels, vitiated secretion of bile.
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Extravagance of ideas generally, & incoherence. No remarkable alteration for a long time.
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations, at uncertain times.
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Indifferently on various subjects.
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has never threatened or attempted any act of self-violence. But this may be apprehended, if he falls into a very depressed state of mind.
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has on several occasions attacked Attendants, with & without premeditation. These attacks have not in any case been of a formidable kind.
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Prone to tear clothes; but not to injure furniture, &c.
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty two years of age. Was in a mercantile counting house for a year previous to the illness. Before that, was a student at college.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. — Eight years ago, his mother's sister's son became insane at the age of about 16, & is now an idiot. No other relation, or predecessor is known to have been insane.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance. [illegible]. Was never addicted to	For some years previous to the attack there was a marked degree of oddity & eccentricity; timidity; groundless apprehensions. For some years previous to the attack he smoked & drinking. No vicious or injurious habit has been ascertained or suspected.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Not subject to any other malady whatever. Previous to the illness, a common eruption has several times appeared on his face.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	Nine years ago he had a fall from horseback, by which he was for a short time stunned, & the lower part of his face bruised. The upper part of the head was not injured, & no injurious effect on his mind was ever observed or suspected from this accident.
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	There appears to have been a constitutional tendency to excessive anxiety in, and may not have been exciting causes: it is impossible to say.
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	On the commencement of the illness, he was boarded with Mr Gardner, near Kirkintilloch, & treated as one of the family.
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	While there he was attended by Dr Smellie of Kirkintilloch. Dr Mackenzie of Glasgow has had the medical charge of him from the commencement, & it is to be referred to if further information is wanted, or if a medical consultation is at any time deemed necessary. [illegible] advantage in exacerbations. If the [illegible]

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Meadowside 28th Dec. 1836

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that James Colquhoun *resident in the* _____ *of* _____ *is insane,* _____ *request that* He *may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.*

Hugh Colquhoun resg at Meadowside father to the patient

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

Glasgow, 19th December 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Dr. H. Colquhoun Renfield &c.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of £1. 11. 6.
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Mr. Daniel Clarkson as a Patient into the Asylum.

A Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Extravagance of ideas generally, & incoherence. No remarkable alteration for a long time.
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions & exacerbations, at uncertain times.
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention par-	Indifferently on various subjects.

Robert Galbraith

No. 1049

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire, or his Substitute.

7th January 1837

The Petition of James Galbraith Candle Maker Beith Ayrshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Your Petitioners Father Robert Galbraith residing in Kilpeun aged Sixty years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said Robert Galbraith

And your Petitioner shall ever pray.

James Galbraith

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of ✗ ~~James Galbraith Both~~ Alexander Stewart, Surgeon in Glasgow. produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Robert Galbraith in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. Three words Saved before Signing.

Glasgow 7th January 1887

Walter Kerr
Sh: Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 4th Jan 1854.

I Alexander Stewart Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined Robert Galbraith

resident in the parish of Lesmahagow

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Alex. Stewart, Surgeon.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Robert Galbraith
Admitted
7th Jany. 1837
S/S

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£ – 9 –	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6	per Week.
Second,	– 15 –		Fifth,	2 2 –	
Third,	1 1 –		Sixth,	3 3 –	

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars: viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the Patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9, Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one to two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged to the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been delivered at the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about three Months
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	has had no attack ufore the present
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For a short time before the present attack his Spirits were observed to be unusually depressed
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	appears to be increasing
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are no lucid intervals
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Supposes himself to be in Russia & in Company with the Emperor
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	never
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	none
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	aged 60 and some time Chief Messenger at Arms
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widower not aware of any of his relations having been insane.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	naturally of an irascible temper, And for some years addicted to the use of ardent Spirits
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	———
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	not aware
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient, with what effect?	No Remedy
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	never

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Glasgow 7 Jan 1837

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that Robert Galbraith *resident in the* Parish *of* Kilpatrick *is insane, I request that* he *may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.*

James Galbraith (one of the above Robert Galbraith's)
Carnalmaker, Beith Ayrshire

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

Glasgow, 7th ~~December~~ January 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Wm. Galbraith, 100 Trongate for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of ~~Eight shillings & Sixpence~~ per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Robert Galbraith as a Patient into the Asylum.

or Jamaica Row A.B. Edmonstone Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	appears to be increasing
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are no lucid intervals
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or	Supposes himself to be in

James Thomson

No 1050

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute

The Petition of
Wm John Thomson residing in Forbals

Humbly Sheweth,

That Wm James Thomson
her Son
aged Ten 27 years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordships' Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said James
Thomson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Wm Thomson

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Thomas Paterson M D ——— produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Thomson ———— in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Hoir
Sh: Substt.—

Glasgow 23 Janry
1837

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 23 Janr 1837

I Jas Paterson M.D in Glasgow

having this day examined Mr James Thomson

resident in the Parish of Gorbals

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Jas Paterson M.D

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Georgii 3ti Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

James Thomson
Admitted
23d Janry. 1837
2½

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

EVERY PATIENT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner.
2. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34.
3. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumberleton, No. 110, Fife-Place, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Patient is a lunatic, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Before the removal of any Patient, three days' previous notice must be given.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	5 months
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	never insane before
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of spirits for a few weeks previous to insanity
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Patient supposes a conspiracy to injure him Complaint stationary
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions at uncertain times
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He thinks that every person knows his thoughts & that some one has cast a spell upon him
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	She once plunged into the river but swam ashore
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty seven years of age – Clerk
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	The patient is unmarried – No relative was ever insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	The patient was always remarkably steady & had no predominant prejudice
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Repenting having given up his situation in which he had been many years
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient, and with what effect?	[illegible] blistered & led to leeches with benefit
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

Not Rec'd. Mr James Thomas on a petition to order into the system
an productive of Wharfs warranted and Treasurer employed

Mr Balmaine
23 Jan 1809

Glasgow 23d January 1809

No objection has been granted by Dr Patterson, Virginia
that, at the rate of One guinea per week

for D. Cuthbertson
Rob. Marshall

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	5 months
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	never insane before
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of spirits for a few weeks previous to insanity
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Patient supposes a conspiracy to injure him Pain & Land stationary

Daniel M'Kinnon

No 1057

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Wm Donald M'Kinnon
residing in Bridgeton Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Daniel M'Kinnon his son
residing in Shields Land Dalmarnock Road
aged ~~Eighteen years~~ years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Daniel M'Kinnon

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Catherine her ✕ M'Kinnon
mark

Jn.o Robertson Witness
Wm. Lyon, Witness.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Robert Haddow, Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Donald McKinnon in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff substitute

Glasgow
26th January 1837.

Medical Certificate.

Dalton 24th Jany 1887

I Robert Hudson Surgeon in Stevenson &
Dalton having this day examined Donald McKinnon
Twister resident in the Burgh of Barony Parish
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my
knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient
for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Hudson Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society —
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Donald McKinnon

Admitted
27th January 1837

Barony Parish

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

1. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner.
2. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34.
3. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

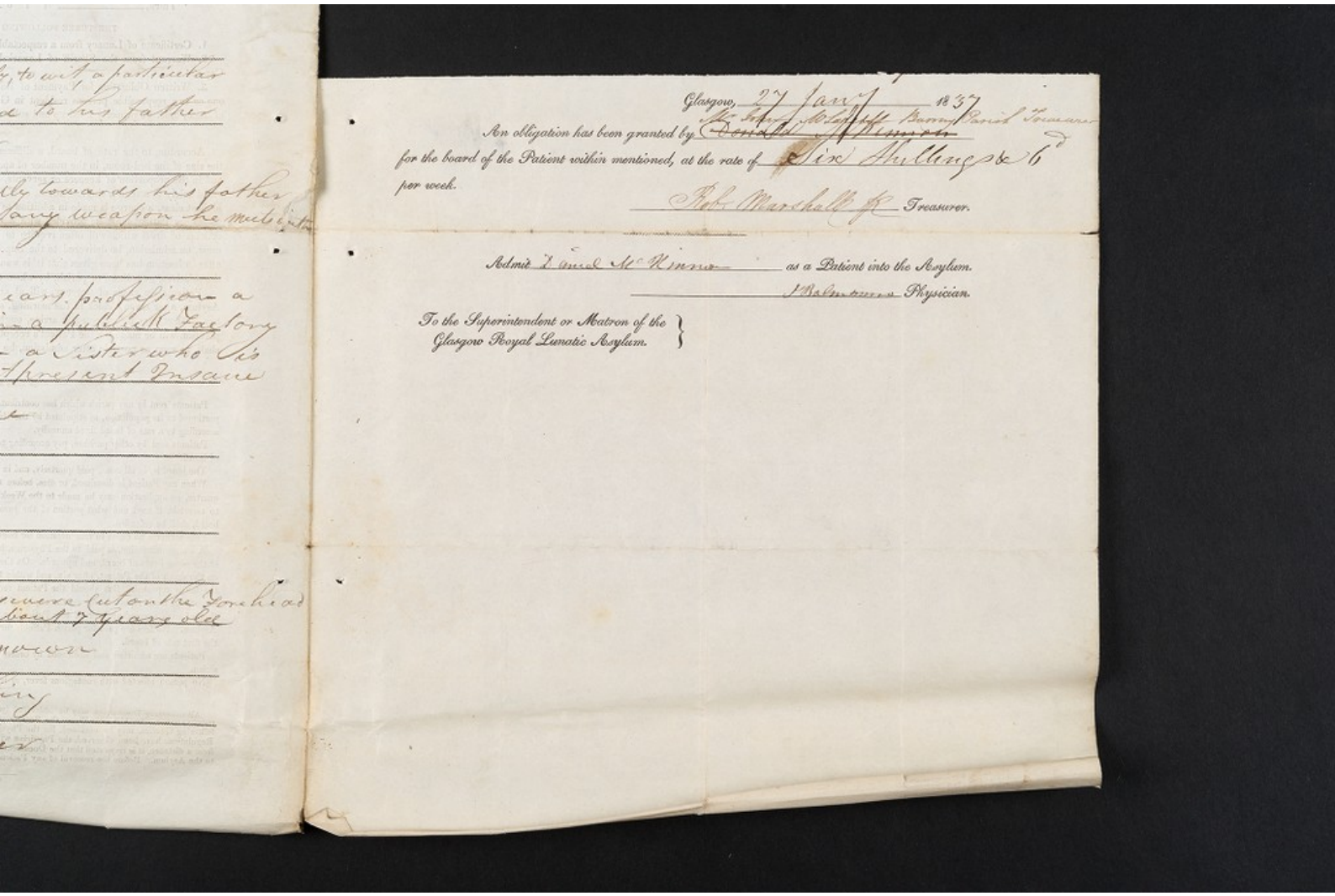
All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician, or to Mr. Dossie Sutherland, No. 110, Fife-Place, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to enable the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Before the removal of any Patient, three days' previous notice must be given.

HENDERSON AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six week
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	No
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Spirits observable this Six months
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Increasing
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	one only, to wit a particular Hatred to his father
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Repeatedly towards his father with any weapon he must get
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	age 18 years. profession a tinder in a publick Factory
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single — a Sister who is old at present Insane
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	had a severe cut on the forehead when about 7 years old
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never



Glasgow, 27 Jany 1837

An obligation has been granted by Donald McLellan Barony Parish Tennant
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Six Shillings & 6d
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

Admit Daniel McKinnon as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six week
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	No
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Spirit observable this Six months
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Increasing
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	

John Fawcett

No 1052

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumming, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For five months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has a slight attack about two years ago
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Elevation of Spirits. Has slept little for five weeks past
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Violent rage -
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Stationary -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Principally relative to his former service on board of a Man of War
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened to shoot some of his relations.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	—
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken Windows & furniture
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty six years of age. In his Majesty's Naval Service
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - Not aware of any of his relations having been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	—
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Rupture
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not aware
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	A dispute with one of the officers of the Cutter on board of which he was employed
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No treatment
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

2 Febry 1837

The Petition of John
Hair of Campbelltown

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Farcot
Seaman of Campbeltown who is
~~married to the~~ Petitioners Niece
aged Fifty ~~five~~ years is at present in such a
state of mental derangement as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Farcot

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
Nan John Hair
Witness
Hair

Re

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Alex^r. Stewart Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Fawcett in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Shaw
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 2 July
1834

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. Was ... and with what effect? — No treatment

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — Never

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 2nd Feby 1834

I Alex. Stewart, Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined John Seawell

resident in the parish of Cumbernauld

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Alex. Stewart, Surgeon
111 Candleriggs

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

NB. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

R

HISTORY.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

CAUSES.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17. and with what effect? — No treatment

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — Never

(Signed)

John Fawcett
Admitted
2 Febry. 1837
[illegible]

Glasgow, 2d February 1837

An obligation has been granted by Rich.d Galbraith Johnston & Galbraith for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Six pence per week.

Rob.t Marshall & Co Treasurer.

Admit Jn.o Fewcet as a Patient into the Asylum.

A. Buchanan Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

John Fawcett
Admitted
2 Febr. 1837

CAUSES.

13.

14.

15.

16.

TREATMENT.

17. and with what effect? — No treatment

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — Never

(Signed)

Robert Rodger
No. 1053

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All communications may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANNO, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD MACLEOD, No. 148, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SONS, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	6 months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only once, in the month of August last
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Had been in bad health for more than two years previous to the attack bowels irregular - hearty appetite + ~~but~~ unusual depression of Spirits -
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	restlessness walking about the House by night & day some times cry's like a child - at other times quite the worst - appears stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He may have a lucid interval in 24 hours & at other times several days & nights lucid part without any remission
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on many subjects - about his family - his business - cannot walk out - but suppose - only person he may meet looks at him & relates some story extraordinary of him -
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	cutting his Throat -
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	none
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	42 years - a weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	a widower - no relation of his has ever been in the same state
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	none
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	knows of no cause whatever
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Every thing has been done that was considered necessary — no better
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Unto The Hon.ble The Sheriff
Depute of Lanarkshire, or His
Substitute.

9th Feby 183[illegible]

The Petition of Agnes Rodger
residing in Dale Street Riddrie
of Glasgow,

Humbly Sheweth

That your petitioners ~~Robert Rodger~~ father
Robert Rodger residing in Dale Street
aged 62 years, is at present in such
a state of mental derangement as to require treat-
ment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from
the Certificate and Statement herewith produced.
But as by the Statutes 5 & 6 Will. 3 Cap. 6 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84
your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lord-
ship to grant Warrant to the Officers &
Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Robert
Rodger

And your Petitioner
shall ever pray.

Agnes Rodger

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Thomas Cunningham Surgeon, produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers & Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Robert Rodger, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substit.

Glasgow 9th Feby
1834

17. Has this been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	[illegible] — no letter [illegible]
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Medical Certificate

1871

I Thomas Cunningham Surgeon in Portpatrick Corbals having this day examined Robert Roger (Date &c) resident in the Parish of Corsan hereby certify on soul and conscience that, to the best of my knowledge and belief ~~that he~~ is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Thomas Cunningham Surgeon
& Portpatrick ~~&c~~ Corbals
Lower Town

The Medical practitioner granting this certificate will after subscribing the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or parish in which he resides & the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B No person affected with contagious fever or in a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant Women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the weekly Committee

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

20
31
51

Robert Rodger
admitted
9th Feby. 1837
54
F

17. and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

Glasgow, 9th February 1837

An obligation has been granted by Dr Thos Cunningham 4 portland pl.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen shillings
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

9th Admit A Wheadon as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

ad 9 Feb

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible] and with what effect?

[illegible] — no letter

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

Murdock McKay
No 1054

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

EVERY PATIENT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner.
2. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34.
3. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All Documents, Enclosures may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald [illegible], No. 110, Fife-Place, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Before the removal of any Patient, three days' previous notice must be given.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 60 Pensioner
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	[illegible]
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire.
or his Substitute.

15th Feby
1879

The Petition of The Revd
William Gregor Minister of the Parish
of Boahill - Dumbartonshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Serjt. Murdoch McKay,
residing in said Parish
aged about Sixty years is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
& Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Murdoch
McKay

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Daniel Forbes
for the Revd Gregor

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Alex.r Leckie C. M. produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Murdoch M'Kay in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sh: Substt.

Glasgow 15th Feby 1847

Gratis W.B.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

Bonhill Feby 14th 1837

I do hereby declare that Sergeant Murdoch M'Kay, late of the 21st Regt of Foot, and a Chelsea Pensioner has been for some time past in a state of mental derangement, and ought no longer to be at large. This I certify on soul and conscience

Alexander Leckie J. M.

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same'

Medical Certificate.

_____ 18__

I _____ in _____

_____ having this day examined _____

_____ resident in the _____ of _____

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

_____

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and Oath or Affirmation that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expense of recovering the Same."

Alexander McKay
Admitted
15th Feby. 1837
86

13.

14.

15.

16.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, _____ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit _____

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of _____

_____ per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

_____

Glasgow, 15th Feby. 1836

A new obligation has been granted by Mr. John Stewart, St Vincent Lane, for the Board of the within mentioned patient, at the rate of Eight shillings & Six pence per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer

Glasgow 15th Feb. 1837

Admr Murdoch M'Kay on a petition to the Lunacy Board of Prudentia of Kemps warrant to the Governor Barlinnie Prison

Done

J Balmanno

To the Superintendent of Asylum

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Laing
No. 1055

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All accounts may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	[illegible]
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Pregnancy
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	—
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	[illegible]
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	—
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	[illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	—
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	—
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	—
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	38 years
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	[illegible]
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	—
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	—
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	[illegible]
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	[illegible]
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	[illegible]
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	[illegible]

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

14th Feby 1837

The Petition of Ann Laing
residing in Princes Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Laing Currier residing in Princes St. Glasgow the Petrs Husband aged Thirty Eight years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 31 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said Wm Laing

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Ann Laing

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of William Rigby Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed William Laing in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 14th Febry
1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4th Febry 1837

I William Ripley Surgeon residing Parks Place Glasgow having this day examined William Laing Currier resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Ripley Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County Town or parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society. N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

William Laing
Admitted
17th Feby. 1837
Aet

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Glasgow, 14th February 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Andrew Lindsay for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & six pence per week.

Robt Marshall Jr Treasurer.

Admit Becia Dane as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Wilmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

17 Feb

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Quinton Pringle
No. 1056

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted: but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visiter is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Hahnemann, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumming, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Eighteen Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	this time only
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Cross Tempered
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Outrageous at times
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	yes
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Various Subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	none but his Wife and Child
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	40 footman
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married none that is known of
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Passionate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	loss of Money
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(*Signed*)

18 Febr
1857

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Mrs Elizth
Pringle, residing at 215 Nelson Street
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That the Petitioner's Husband,
Quentin Pringle
aged Forty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Quentin
Pringle

And your Petitioner shall ever pray.

Elizabeth Pringle

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Dr. John Spittal produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Quintin Ringle in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute.

Glasgow 18th Feby
1864

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

190 Trongate, Glasgow 17 Feb 1887

I John Spittal Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Quintin Pringle ~~patient~~ in the Police Office hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Spittal M. D.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefacing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the Practitioner is a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Paupers idiots and pregnant women, are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise, that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

OW.

of

k,

in

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17.	What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18.	Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed)

Quintin Pringle
Admitted
19th Feby. 1837
by
Barony Parish

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 18th Feby 1857

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Quinton Pringle into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

17 Feb Admit Quinton Pringle _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Parish authority _____ J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

17 Feb

James Campbell

No. 1057

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HADDEN WICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	a few days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never Insane before to my knowledge
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No fixed Symptoms but rather desponding & Liquor when such appears took place
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Symptoms such as fear, apprehension but little decided
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	at times he talks quite rationally
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On various subjects.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He attempted to go out of the window yesterday
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 26 Trade a compliment Engineer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. some of his relatives has been slightly affected
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None but rather intemperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Yes by the Explosion of a Shell
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excessive drinking
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Cooling Medicine
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) Mary Campbell

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Mrs James Camp-
bell Coal Agent in Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Campbell the Petitioners Son

aged Twenty six ——— years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said James
Campbell.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Mary Campbell

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Dr William Young produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed James Campbell in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 20th Feby 1837. Walter Moir Sheriff Substt.

HISTORY.

2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect? — Cooling Medicine

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — Never

(Signed) Mary Campbell

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 20th Feby 1837

I Wm Young M.D. in Glasgow

having this day examined Mr James Campbell

resident in the City of Glasgow

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Wm Young M.D.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation and place of residence, the name of the patient and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides. If the Patient be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

NB. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expense of recovering the same."

R.

HISTORY.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

CAUSES.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Anne Campbell
Admitted
22 Feby. 1837
Aft

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Cooling Medicine
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) Mary Campbell

Glasgow, 22d. February 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr. James Stevenson for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

Jn. Robertson Treasurer.

---

2. To Admit [illegible] as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

22 Feby

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Cooling Medicine
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) Mary Campbell

Robert Lightbody
No. 1058

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 97, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For three Weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The patient has been once insane, before this time about 2 years ago.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The disease seems to be stationary.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No changes —
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The patient raves incessantly on ~~one and the same subject~~ [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No — never —
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	She has attempted nothing of violence, except when greatly contradicted. [illegible]
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes —
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Between 50 and 60 years of age. His profession is that of a Collier.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	The patient is married. No relative of the patient has been insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	The patient has been remarkable for none of the symptoms mentioned here. —
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No —
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	I believe the ~~head~~ has sometimes receive cuts in the head, in the discharge of ~~his duty~~.
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	I believe the head of the patient has received some cuts, in the discharge of his duty
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	The patient has been for six months in the Glasgow asylum. He has only been once attacked before this time. The patient seems to be cured when dismissed

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute.

24th Feby 1864

The Petition of John McLaren
Treasurer of the Barony Parish

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Lightbody
residing at Possil near Glasgow
aged fifty five years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Robert
Lightbody

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk Treasurer
Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of James Crawford Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Robert Lightbody in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition, to be detained for fourteen days and thereafter the Petition to be transmitted to the Sheriff with a Certificate by the Medical Officers of said Institution, whether the party is a fit subject for further detention.

Glasgow 24th Febry 1847. Gratis J.P.G.

A Allison

Royal Lunatic Asylum
Glasgow 7 March 1847

I certify in terms of the above Warrant that Robert Lightbody whom I have this day examined at Glasgow is insane and a proper patient for detention in this Asylum and that there are hopes of remedial treatment being employed

A Allison

Having resumed consideration of this Petition with the Certificate of Dr Balmanno; Grant of Warrant & Authority to the Keepers of the Asylum, to receive & detain the person of the within designed Robert Lightbody in terms of the above said Statute

A Allison

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

The patient has been for six months in the Glasgow Asylum. He has only been once attacked before this time. The patient seems to be cured when dismissed

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Cowcaddens 24th Feby 1837.

I James Crawford Surgeon in Cowcaddens having this day examined Robert Tight Cobbly resident in the Parish of or near Glasgow hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief He is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

James Crawford Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

W.

...nuance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M Varen Kerr Treasurer

Barony Parish

R

HISTORY.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

CAUSES.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17

Robert Sinclair
admitted
24th Feby 1837
Parochial Board

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

The patient has been for six months in the Glasgow Asylum. He has only been once attacked before this time. The patient seems to be cured when dismissed

(Signed)

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 24 Feb'y 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Robert Lightbody into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M Laren Kirk Treasurer

Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

24 Feb Admit Robert Liddle _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

James Bridie

No. 1059

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three Years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has only been once insane without any change
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For about 6 months previous to the Patient becoming insane he labored under a depression of spirits and complained of pains in the head caused by stooping at work
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The Patient thinks every person his enemies and that they injure him in the night while asleep and the malady is increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	is always in one way of thinking and if opposed gets obstinate
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	talks on various subjects and Maintains that He is a Prophet appointed by the almighty
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has often threatened to commit acts of Self violence with deadly Weapons
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Frequently declares to those that He Considers his enemies
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Sixty years of age and by Trade a Basket Maker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	unmarried and none of his Relations ever was insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Being unfortunate in Business is the only cause that Can be assigned
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) George Rhoe

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of George Pirrie
Joiner at Dapsan & Mills Mile-end

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Pirrie the Petrs Brother
Basket Maker Main Street Calton
aged Thirty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordships' Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordships to grant Warrant to the Officers
& Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said James Pirrie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

George Pirrie

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony
Parish

R

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Robert Haddow Surgeon — produced — Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed James Pridie ——————— in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir

Glasgow 20th March 1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None (Signed) George Pridie

Medical Certificate.

Calton 20th March 1837

I Robert Hadden Surgeon in Stevenson St
Calton having this day examined James Pirrie
Basket Maker resident in the Barony of Glasgow
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my
knowledge and belief He is insane and a proper patient
for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Hadden Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract
from Act of Parliament 55 George 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony
Presb.

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Riddle
Admitted
22 March 1837
Bacup Parish

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None (Signed) George Riddle

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 21 March 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Pride into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An Obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

To Mr Admit Frances Proctor _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

Recommendation of Parish Authority _____ Belmont Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

The patient is not in present state but I have agreed to give him a Three Months trial of the asylum as the symptoms of insanity seemed he is to be removed

JB

John Fitchison

No 1060

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For about Some Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never Insane before. the Malady first seemed about twelve Months ago
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about Nine Months before lunacy seemed. he was much elevated in Spirits and has always Continued so and his temper has always been very excited when crossed.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The Symptoms Continue the Same. the second appears to be increasing more especially within the last ten days.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	always best in the Morning but towards evening is always worse. and Speaks very incoherently
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He raves incessantly sometimes Commences writing a Sermon at other time talks of going to London and buying Hats and other Articles which are not required
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He has never attempted to commit any self-violence
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He is not
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty Years of age and is a Saddler
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married. none of his Relations were ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No remarkable degree of oddity &c. None of these and was always Temperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He was never subject to any bodily disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cannot give any Cause
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He must has been bled & blistered and has issue put in the back of his neck
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None.

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

25 May 1837

The Petition of Mrs Jane M Aitchison residing in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Aitchison Labourer residing in the City of Glasgow the Petitioners husband aged Forty years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said John Aitchison

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

J M Aitchison

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Willm M'Kenzie Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Aitchison in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Monr Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 28th March 1844

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

1
1
12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Left in the Work of this week

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Mem —

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 24 March 1837

I Wm Mackenzie, Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined John Aitcheson

resident in the City of Glasgow

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

W Mackenzie, MD

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after preserving the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

Was admitted
29th March 1837.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Glasgow, 29th March 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr Alex. Menzies for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Treasurer.

Admit Sel Jn Aitchison as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Jas Dewar, Sheriff, Wright and Parnie, Depute, Physicians.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

No trial has been made of anything but rest in the bed of his own

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed)

John Rodger
No 1061

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board: and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumming, No. 140, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	this is the first time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	he appeared rather depressed in Spirits for ~~some time~~ a few days before the attact of Influenza
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	in general Stationary [illegible]
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	he is often in a state that Strangers would not know that there is any thing wrong
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	he dwells on various subjects. [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	never except when excited he has spoken of cutting his throat and of drowning himself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	never except when thwarted or contradicted he has run at people with a knife or any other thing he could get hold of
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no except in one instance he threatened to break window in a state of excitation
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About sixty years; & has followed the occupation of a Country Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	he has been a widower for above 15 years none of his friends has been in the same state ~~that we know of~~
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	some years ago he was rather intemperate but not so of late but at present has a great Desire for Spirits
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	he has a benumedness in his feet and a swelling for about year in them. [illegible]
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never to our knowledge
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	the influenza
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	he was confined to bed for about 10 days in a Sweet state and had a few doses of physick administered
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never in asylum

(Signed) Hugh Master

John Brown Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

31st March
1834 The Petition of Robt & James
Rodger, the former residing in Glasgow &
the latter in Pollock Shaws

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Rodger our Father
residing at Barrhead
aged about Sixty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 53 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 34 your
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Rodger

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

+ Robt Rodger
+ James Rodger

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of John Brown Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Rodger in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 31st March
Date 1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. W... and with what effect? — State and had a few doses of physick administered

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — Never in Asylum

(Signed) Hugh Master
John Brown Surgeon

Medical Certificate.

Barrhead March 31st 1857

I John Brown Surgeon in Barrhead

having this day examined John Rodger

Labourer resident in the Parish of Neilston

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Brown Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

John Rodan
Admitted
31st March 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. and with what effect? State and had a few doses of physic administered

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? Never in State

(Signed) Hugh Master
John Moore Surgeon

Glasgow, 31st March 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. James Anderson, 16 Monteith &c for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Wm Rodger as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

admitted 31st March

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible] and with what effect?

State and had a few doses of [illegible] administered

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never in Asylum

(Signed) Hugh Master
John Brown Surgeon

Donald McNaughten

No 1062

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person afflicted with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumming, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HERBERTSON AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three years or thereabouts
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	During the above Space he never was completely well
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About five years ago depression of Spirits and Stubbornness of temper
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Malady increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Thinks he gets worse at full Moon
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Silent and inclined to swear
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Thirty and a Clerk
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single and none of the Patients friends insane that I have heard of
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Prejudiced against his friends
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cannot say
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	In Drury for 12 Months and was taken out as he seemed to be a little better
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed) P. Maxwell

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Daniel
Maxwell 172 Trongate
Glasgow &c. only acting Master in
Glasgow of Donald McNaughton after mentioned

Humbly Sheweth,

That Donald McNaughton
Clerk in Messrs Neill & Langlands
aged Thirty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Donald
McNaughton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

D. Maxwell

Re

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of John Drummond Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Donald McNaughton in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Alison
Sheriff Substitute.

Glasgow 30 March
Date 1837.

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

In Drury for 12 Months and was taken out as he seemed to be a little better

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) P. Macneil

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 31st March 1837

I John Drummond Surgeon in the City of Glasgow having this day examined Donald McNaughton at present resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Drummond Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will after perfecting the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or on a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and Interview that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

Rel
a
C

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

Donald McNaughton
admitted
3rd March 1857
15

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

In Dressy for 12 Months and was taken out as he seemed to be a little better

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) D. Macneil

31 March

Glasgow, 31st March 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Edward Lowlands for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Donald McMaster
admitted
31st March 1837
15/-

CAUSES.

11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

In Drury for 12 Months and was taken out as he seemed to be a little better

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) D. Macneil

Alex^r M^cNaught
No 1063

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	
Second,	0	15	0		
Third,	1	1	0		
Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.	
Fifth,	2	2	0		
Sixth,	3	3	0		

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

4 April 1837

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Wm Bissett
Gardener Rosneath Castle

Humbly Sheweth,

That Alex^r Mc Naughton
Rosneath, assistant to the Policeman
aged 30 years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Alex^r Mc Naught

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Wm Bissett

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of D^r. James Bryce, Surgeon Helensburgh produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Alexander M^c. Naughton in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Hector Monro
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 4 April 1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

April 4th 1837

I Dr Bryce, Surgeon in Helensburgh

having this day examined Alex. Mc Naughtan

resident in the parish of Rahenraith

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Jas. Bryce

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

Alexander McNaught
Admitted
4th April 1857
86

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 4th April 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr James A. Anderson for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings Sterling per week.

Jn.o Robertson Treasurer.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admit Alex.r M.c Naught as a Patient into the Asylum.

By direction of Directors Jno. Reid Jr. M.D. Physician.

Alexander M.c Naught admitted 4th April 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

600 Vere & England
603 Rational Almanac
325 Bank of Howard

~~446 Marriages by the~~
~~Authority of Destiny~~
~~Mr. T. Adair~~
554 Surgeons daughter
546 St. Romans well
Robert Murray

491 Rockwood
492 Rockite
T Adair

Glasg.

Thomas Stevenson

No 1064

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumming, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	He has in bye called very often during the last two weeks, in which, on a former occasion when he was confined, he has repeatedly threatened suicide & the destruction of others.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	He was confined in the asylum about fourteen months ago for an attack of a similar kind although not so severe, & within which he had repeated attacks of the same description
	3. How long, before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For the last two months his feelings have been gradually assuming a more restless, despairing, dogged & less reasonable character than at any time since his confinement.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	He thinks that he cannot touch the Stock without having one man called he says money - talks of relieving his life & he could leave his property bequeath for doing so & of paying his debts by a sum of money in his possession.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Has been very moral & prosperously religious since he discharged from the asylum till within these few weeks.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	His debts are all liquidated before his last confinement & such terms as could be accomplished & he now insists that to free him from the imputation of dishonesty they should be paid in full, & that if this is not done, he will
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	& in his former attacks did to in my presence as well as on others - he has repeatedly to his father who declared, although not to me personally, threatened to take poison or cut his throat.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Two weeks ago he was found standing in readiness to shoot his brother in law & last night he came home in a state of excitement to get his pistols to shoot him as he had called him by some opprobrious epithet.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	32 years of age without occupation.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single — No.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	His mind appears to me to be weak, wanting in its powers, & perverted in its operations to a great extent. He drinks ardent Spirits to excess.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has had hemorrhoids — is afflicted with Stricture of the rectum.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Drinking ardent Spirits & despairing Circumstances
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Was formerly confined in the Montpelier Retreat with a slight but partial advantage.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes. He was confined for three months.

(Signed) Chas. H. Atchison Surgeon

Montpelier Lunatic Asylum Bristol

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

5th April 1837 The Petition of Thomas Stevenson residing in West Regent Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Thomas Stevenson Junr the Petitioners Son aged Thirty years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes, 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 31 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said Thomas Stevenson Junr

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Thos. Stevenson

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Charles Ritchie, Surgeon - produced - Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatics Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Donald Stevenson Junr. in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 5th April 1837

Walter Mure
Sheriff Substitute.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes. He was sent for from Barrhead.

(Signed) Chas. Ritchie Surgeon

Glasgow 7 Blythswood Square 5 April 1837

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 5th April 1837

I Charles Ritchie Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined Thomas Stevenson Jun^r

resident in the 1st Ward of Glasgow

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Chas. Ritchie Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting the Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

NB. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3^d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

R

HISTORY.

1.

2.

3.

4. V

5. A

6. I

cannot help [illegible]

7. H

8. H

9. Is

CAUSES.

10. W

11. Is t

12. Bef
o
h
t
p
a

13. Is t
ot
pr
ch
pr
of

14. Did
me

15. Was

16. Wha
of

TREATMENT.

17. Wha
an

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Yes. Admitted 3rd April 1837 for three months.

(Signed) Chas. Mitchell Surgeon

Thos. Hewitt 5 April 1837

Thomas Hewitt
Admitted
3rd April 1837
24

Glasgow, 5th April 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Thomas Stevenson for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of one guinea per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

5 April Admit Mr Thomas Stevenson as a Patient into the Asylum.

S Belmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

admd 5 April

CAUSES.

11
12
13
14
15
16

Thomas Stevenson
Admitted
5th April 1837
24

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Yes Has been Resp. Certificate for three months.

(Signed) Chas. Mackie Surgn

Surgn 7 Mad Hospl 5 April 1837

John Mc Fie
No 1065

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Catherine A E
Mc Fie residing in Springvale

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr John Mc Fie, residing in
Shettleston in the County of Lanark the
Petitioners husband
aged Eighty-nine years is at present in such a
state of mental derangement as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Mc Fie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name: Catherine A. E. McFie
Residence Springvale.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of John Balmanno M D produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Mc. Fie in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

A Allison

Glasgow 4 May 1837.

HISTORY.

3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow Dec. 3 May 1837

I John Balmanno Physician in Glasgow

having this day examined Mr John McFie

resident in the County of Lanark

hereby certify, on Soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief He is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

J Balmanno M D

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

NB. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

R

HISTORY.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

CAUSES.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Admitted 7th May 1851

Glasgow, 4th May 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr A. McTaggart, Accountant,
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen
per week.

Jas. Robertson Treasurer.

Admit Mrs. Mc.F.s as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Belmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

12

13

14

15

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

John Crawford
No 1066

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Some the Third of May
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Some three Years ago, & his Friends & Parents consider'd his present state
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For a Fortnight preceding each attack very ill natured - and forgetful
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Leaving off former Habits - imagining ill of Persons for Trifles - and Peevish upon Contradiction
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No remarkable remission or Exacerbation or change
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On various Subjects then appears best more permanent - & most on Money & Thinks his Wife
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	often by cutting his Throat so that for a time he cannot Return to work a Knife
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Threatened - made blows with hands and feet
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	often threatned, and tryed to break open locked doors with Poker &c
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	46. formerly employed as a Porter
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - None of the Relations
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Not Certain for Religion at times very Intemperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has had some nervous Fits lately Complaining Pains in the Head with Pimples about it and a Cough without Pain, Affection to Asthma, Rupture, Piles, Worms, Hernia, Ulcers, Varicose Veins, Dropsy of Limbs and other Infirmities
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not Known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	From the loss of Money, combined with intense perseverance,
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	every Voluntary Means in the power of the Parties without any apparent
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	never in any

(*Signed*) Robert Whiteland Surgeon R.N.

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Isabella
Gardner wife of John Crawford
residing in Port Eglinton No 146.
Barony of Gorbals

Humbly Sheweth,

That her said husband
the said John Crawford
aged forty six years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
lordship, to grant Warrant, to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Crawford her husband

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

her
Isabella + Gardner or
Ellwood mark

T. Christie Witness
Glasgow Witness

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Robert Whitelaw Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Crawford in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute.

Glasgow 16th May
1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible] and with what effect?

ever [illegible]
by the Parties without any effect

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

never in any

(Signed) Robert Whitelaw Surgeon R.N.

Medical Certificate.

May 7th 1857

I Robert Whiteland Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Wm. Crawford Porter resident in the Barony of Gorbals & hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Whiteland Surgeon Rev.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Medical Commissioners.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

John Crawford
admitted
(14th May) 837
88
85

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

of the parties without any effect

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never in any —

(Signed) Robert Whitelaw Surgeon R.N.

Glasgow, 10th May 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr William Kelly Treasr
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & six pence
per week.

Wm Ferguson Treasurer.

10 May Admit John Davison as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Procurator Fiscal's warrant & Presr receipt P Williamson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admd 30th May

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect? by the parties without any effect—

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

never in any—

(Signed) Robert Whiteford Surgeon R.N.

John Paterson
No. 1067

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Two days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	~~Two days~~ Ofton
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	a habitual dimness of mind for 10 or 12 years
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Has usually low spirits but is now in a state of bewilderment and stupor
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Quite rational She is not under the influence of liquor
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Talks much of weeping over the will and Bible lottery
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Imagines She is exiled to from Religion
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Not when excited, tears Books and Papers
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	64 80. Baker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married Mother died insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Intemperate in ardent spirits for many years of unsettled roaming disposition and of most intemperate habits
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No disease known to friends
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Abusing Ardent Spirits & the head in poor and perhaps some
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute,

The Petition of J H Paterson
Merchant Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That your Petitioners
brother John Paterson
aged Thirty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Paterson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

James H Paterson
75 Buchanan St.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Alex.r Stewart Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Paterson in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Mow
Sheriff substt

Glasgow 11. May 1837.

HISTORY.

4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, 11th May 1837

I Alex. Stewart Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined John Peterson

resident in the parish of Govan

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief ~~is~~ is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Alex. Stewart, Surgeon,

111 Candleriggs

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

R

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(Signed)

John Paterson
admitted
12th May 1837
49

Glasgow, 12th May 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr J. M. Paterson
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings & sixpence
per week.

Jn° Robertson Treasurer.

12 May Admit John Paterson as a Patient into the Asylum.
By production of Treasurer's receipt
J. D. Coleman Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 12th May

CAUSES.

11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

John Paterson
Admitted
12th May 1837
D

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed)

John Young
No 1068

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never insane previous to the attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Low Spirits for three or four Weeks
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Gloomy Religious, & appears to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Occasional Remissions are experienced
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On no particular Subject, Mind much engaged & seems to attend prayers & Singing but will not be induced to join them
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has been attempted Self destruction
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	His age is 21 Steward on a Steam Boat
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. One of the Connexion has been Insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Previous to the attack talkative on Religious Subjects, & appearance suffers from Religious despondency
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not Known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not Known unless hurt feelings & some Disappointment in a new situation
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) J. W. Moore

District Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Isabella
Young

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Young, residing at
23 Dals St. Rutherglen the Petitioners Brother
aged twenty One years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said John
Young

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Isabella Young

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of John Whitehead Macrae Surgeon Glasgow ~~of Isabella Jury~~ produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Jury in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition. - Three weeks allowed

Glasgow 12 May 1837

A Allison

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Seven (Signed) J. W. Macrae District Surgeon

Medical Certificate.

Clyde Place, May 12th 1837

I John Whitehead Maenus, Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined John Gray, — resident in 2 Braidlea —

hereby certify on soul and conscience that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

J. H. Maenus, Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name, designation and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Seven

(Signed) J. W. Browne
District Surgeon

John Quinn
admitted
31st May 1837
69

Glasgow, 13th May 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr John McLindlay for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Sixpence per week.

Jno Robertson Treasurer.

13 May Admit Helen Young as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Procurator Fiscal's Precept Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admd 13th May

CAUSES.

12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17. and with what effects?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Seven

(Signed) J. M. Browne
District Surgeon

John Young
Admitted
13th May 1837
B B

William Rode

No 1069

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For the last 14 days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	1st attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Three months before then, deprived his becoming regardless of his family or their concerns
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Several attempts to commit Suicide by cutting the throat of his Children at times endeavours to spread Fire in his premises
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Yes for the most intervals since he took ill
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Very much that his wife was taken from him and that he is pursued by persons about him with knives
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes by attempting to leap over the Window
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	That and to take the Life of his Children to save them from being shot by Soldiers. His Relations under Immediate guard
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 33 years - Taylor by trade
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - None of his relatives have ever been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Has been in the habit of indulging in Drink for a number of Years back particularly for last six months
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No about 12 years ago a blood vessel broke in his head and he bounce up a bloody flood
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing has been given him in the shape of Medicine
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Barbara Rose re-
siding in Thistle Street Hutchesontown

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Rose, Tailor the
Petitioners Husband
aged 33 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 33 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said William Rose.

And your Petitioner Shall ever pray

Name Barbara Rose
Address 9 Thistle Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of James Stewart Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed William Rose
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 17th May
Grates 1837

James Watsek

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 17th May 187

I James Stuart Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined William Rod

resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Stuart

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless lunatics and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expense of recovering the Same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

William Rose
Admitted
7th May 1837
St
Gerard Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Glasgow, 17th May 1837

An obligation has been granted by John M'Kindlay

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Sixpence per week.

Robt. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit William Rose as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Arch.d Anderson

No 1070

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cowan, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Several years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Often insane, first occurred about Twenty eight years ago
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	nothing new remarkable except great violence when intoxicating and a propensity to be in bed
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	at times violent & quiet, and at others more subdued
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves chiefly against His Friends
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	by cutting himself by means of a sharp instrument threatens others
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	see query 7
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	forty one years of age - a Shoemaker & Clerk
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single - His Brother is insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	False impression of Religion the cause of his Hearing Voices of with an Instrument - Mis-guided by Bible & Reason the Scripture & Salvation
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	original weakness of mind
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	change of scene, attention to Bowels - Diet &c
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been confined in Carse Govan House since Feby 1852. Cannot be now is - Removed for want of means to pay his Board

(Signed) David Laird

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Laird

31 North Frederick St Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Archd Anderson (Brother in Law to the Petitioner)
aged Forty one years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Archibald Anderson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Laird

Address 31 North Frederick St
Glasgow 16th May 1837

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John Macfarlane M.D. produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Archibald Anderson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 17th May 1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow May 16th 1837

I John Macfarlane Surgn Glasgow
having this day examined Archibald Anderson
resident in the Gorbals Asylum hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

John Macfarlane M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been inspired in Barn Good Hope since Feb 1832, when he now is — Parents for want of Means to pay his Board

(Signed) David Laird

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Archibald Anderson
admitted
7th May 1857
No 5

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been confined in Barnwood House since Feb 1852, from which he now is — Removed for want of Means to pay his Board

(Signed) David Laing

Glasgow, 17 May 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Dr David Gibson 17 Cowcaddens Street for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings Sterling per week.

Dan Cathcart Treasurer.

Admit Archibald Anderson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Recommended by Sheriff Corrie J Bell Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

To Send on Thursday the 2nd of June with as much warm as possible that patient to the Asylum Bond & Cash may be sent JB

Archibald Anderson admitted 17th May 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been confined in Barnhill House since Feb 1852, when he now is — Pleuritic for want of Means to pay his Board

(Signed) David Laird

Walter Hill

No 1071

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	ten months since it was first known
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	he has been twice insane
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about three weeks in an elevated state of mind
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	he is at present in a melancholy state of mind
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on different subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	not presently
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is twenty six years of age and was a Painter
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	the patient is a single person he had an uncle once insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	his conduct always regulated and temperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	not known
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	he has been bled with leeches and physicked
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	he was eight months the Glasgow Asylum he was cured at that time

(Signed) William Hill

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jane Hill residing
in Commerce Street Tradeston

Humbly Sheweth,

That Walter Hill, painter, in Glasgow
the Petitioners Brother
aged twenty six years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Walter Hill

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Hill

Address Commerce Street Tradeston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of A Robertson Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Walter Hill
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

A Alison

Glasgow 19th May
1837

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Clerk Treasurer
Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

19th May 1837

I A Robertson Surgeon in Bridgeton
having this day examined Walter Hill ~~and found him a fit person~~
resident in the Barony Parish of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

A Robertson Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society. NO Patient

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee. No Contagion

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

he was Eight months the Glasgow Asylum
he was cured at that time

(Signed) William Hill

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer

Barony Parish

HISTORY.

Walter Hill
Admitted
29 May 1837
Barony Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

he was eight months in the Glasgow Asylum
he was cured at that time

(Signed) William Hill

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 23 May 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Walter Hall (Free) into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer

Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Admit Walter Hall as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 22nd May

William Murdoch

No. 1072

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

27

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For the last three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Was found to be dull in his spirits & disturbed in his sleep for about 2 months before he became insane
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	raves on various subjects not Chiefly on one
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has attempted to drown himself & threatened to throw himself over a window
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Is thirty two years of age. Is a Master
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Is married. None of his relations known ever to have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Was remarkable for strong religious impressions, and regularity and propriety of conduct —
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Received an injury on the head about ten years ago, but it was not considered severe
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Nothing known but want of Money to pay his rent, and provide for his family the loosing Rain and employment greatly fond of the Counter —
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing has been done
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
27th May 1837 of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John M. Kindlay
Interim Treasurer of the poors Fund for
the annexation parish of Govan

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Murdoch, Mason, in
Cobers Buildings Laurieston of Glasgow
aged Thirty two years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 2 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said William Murdoch

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

(Name) John M'Kindlay
(Address) 19 Norfolk Street Laurieston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of James Stewart, Surgeon in Glasgow, produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed William Murdoch
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 27th May 1837 Walter Moir
Sh: Substt.

Medical Certificate.

27th May 1837

I James Stewart Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined William Murdoch resident in the Barony of Gorbals hereby certify on Oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Jas Stewart

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

William Murdoch
admitted
24th May 1837
Upon Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 27th May 1837

An obligation has been granted by John M'Kinlay Tanner to the parish for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings & Sixpence per week.

Rob: Marshall & Treasurer.

27 May Admit William Murdoch as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Bakewell Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

27th May

CAUSES.

William Murdoch
Admitted
27th May 1837
Board Paid

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Dugald McIbriach
No 1073

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician: or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never but once, that is the present attack - but in a Lunatic Manner
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Mind, and costive bowel, sometimes Insomnia - at the times Wild - Wanted Shoes for the last four or six months
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 50 years Parish Schoolmaster
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	X
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Anxiety of Mind, from Losses and Losses &c. - for ten or fifteen years
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Colin McIlreach
residing in Salenmill Island of Mull Argyll
shire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Dugald McIlreach Schoolmaster
of Muckairn Argyllshire the Petitioners Brother
aged 50 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Dugald McIlreach

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Colin MacIlreach

Address Assembly Teacher Salen. Mull

The Sheriff having considered this Petition & Certificate annexed
the hand of Dugald McGregor Surgeon Oban produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Dugald McIlreach
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition see words scored

Glasgow 3 June 1837

Walter Main
Sheriff Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Muckairn 1st June 1837

I J. P. McGregor Surgeon in Oban having this day examined Dugald McNaiach Teacher resident in the Parish of Muckairn hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

J. P. McGregor
Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Warmth, incurable and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Donald McKiach
Admitted
5th June 1837
86

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Muckairn - March 31st May 1837

I hereby Certify that Mr Angus McTriach is in bad health and that he is so, both in body and in Mind. That I visited him professionally many times and found him in the state above described. He is Parochial Schoolmaster here, - an Elder in the Church & also Catechist. He has a young wife & four or five young children, who to all appearance are in indigent circumstances.

The whole of the above is certified by me. — Peter McVean, Minister of Muckairn - Oban

Angus McTriach

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Donald McKinnon
Admitted
5th June 1837
46

Glasgow, 2nd June 1837

An obligation has been granted by John McKnight 102 Argyle St for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & 6d pence per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

27 May Admit Mr Hamilton as a Patient into the Asylum.

Per production of Sheriff's warrant and Rec.d receipt Hutcheson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

2d June

Quigald McKinnon
Admitted
5th June 1837
8/6

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Thos Atkinson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute No 1074

The Petition of Mrs. Sarah Anne Atkinson. Wife of Mr. Thomas Atkinson of the Bucks Head Hotel of Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr. Thomas Atkinson Land-Lord of the Bucks Head Hotel of Glasgow aged Forty Three years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 53 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Mr. Thomas Atkinson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Sarah Anne Atkinson.

Address

Waller

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of † [redacted] produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Thomas Atkinson in terms of the Statutes refered to in the Petition

† of John Aitken Surgeon in Glasgow

Glasgow 5. June 1837. Waller Moir Substt.

NO person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, dent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, Fife-Place, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Before the removal of any Patient, three days' previous notice must be given.

Meddlewick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

Medical Certificate.

Ath Glasgow, 5th June 1837.

I John Hilton of Glasgow, Surgeon
having this day examined Mr. Thomas A. Henson
resident in the Bucks Head of Glasgow hereby certify on soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum.

I fully concur in this certificate A. Cumin M. D.

John Hilton, Surgeon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of
fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

1. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner.

2. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34.

3. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 97, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, Fife-Place, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Before the removal of any Patient, three days' previous notice must be given.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three days
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	As far as I know he has never had any attacks previous to the present One.
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He has been living very Irregular for three Weeks, such as drinking too freely of Intoxicating Liquors and neglecting Victuals and Sleep.
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Remorse and appears to be increasing.
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There at times Lucid Intervals on some Topics but constantly fears of being overwhelmed by numerous Enemies
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on the Danger he thinks himself exposed to from the Violence of Persons whom he can not name.
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	On the Friday of June 1837 five days ago, believes five and Six o'clock morning he attempted to commit Suicide [illegible]
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Not very well as explained but believed to have been premeditated [illegible]
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About Thirty Three years of age Landlord of Brooks Head Hotel.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married. I have never heard of any relative of his that has been Insane.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He was naturally of a Quick and Irascible Temper.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	——
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	He had a severe cut on the forehead some years ago.
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Drinking of Intoxicating Liquors. I consider as the chief cause
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Treatment & Medicines have been more particularly prescribed to induce Sleep
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

Glasgow, 6 June 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Atkin
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

From Admit Mr Thomas Atkinson as a Patient into the Asylum.
The proper Letters of Lunacy &c. [illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Thomas Atkinson
Admitted
5th June 1837
21/-

James A die
No 1075

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	The patient has been insane for ten weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Was insane about a twelve months ago had the form of Religious Insanity
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Was observed for many months before the first attack to be unreasonably unsettled in mind — has has always been in good health
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	There is nothing very marked in the disease
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are occasional remissions
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Has no particular illusion, Talks rationally [illegible] Latter Days Saints & Joe Smith Prophet Revelations &c
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Threatened when ill began to commit suicide but not at late time
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty eight years of age — profession — Blacksmith
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married — none of his relations have ever been insane — as far as is known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Was much addicted to the intemperate use of spirituous liquors but for the last [illegible] months has been entirely free from it
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has been subject to spasms frequently for many years — but has had no return of the complaint for some time previous to
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Religious terrors
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	—
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has under the care of Drury about a twelve month ago for ten weeks — was removed by order of his friends — not quite reconvened

(Signed) James Miller Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

9th June 1837. The Petition of William W. White
Merchant Argyll Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Adie Residing at
Coggenfield the Petitioners Mother-in-Law
aged 48 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Adie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William W. White
Address 15 Monteith Row

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of W. James Miller Surgeon in Glas. produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed James Adie
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 9th June 1837. Wilson Mow.

J.M.K.

some whom required) to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges) and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony
Parish

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 8 June 1837

I James Miller residing in Geo St Glasgow having this day examined James Addie Bleacher resident in the County of Lanarkshire hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Miller Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society. N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissable unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

otten, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

twelve months ago for ten weeks — was removed by order of his friends, — not quite reconciled

(Signed)

James Miller Surgeon

condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Caren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Adie
Admitted
12th June 1837
Discharged

patric asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) James Miller Surgeon

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

This attack

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 9 June 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Adie into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

9th June Admit James Stirling as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J. Bulmer Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

George Dick

No 1076

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of William Dick
Grocer 76 Argyll St. Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That George Dick Weaving
Master in Hamilton
aged Fifty Seven years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships' Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said George Dick
Weaving Master, Hamilton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
William Dick
76 Argyll St

relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N.B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of † ~~William~~ Dick produced — Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed George Dick in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Sloan
Sheriff Substt. —.

Glasgow 17. June 1834.

2/6. —.

† James B. Wharrie M. D. Hamilton —

First
Secon
Third

According to t
the size of the bed
and in the proporti
vided solely to atte
highest class, a cha

Patients sent b
lations, pay accordi

Patients sent b

The board is, i

When any Pat
Committee, to asce

Patients have n

A fee, on admi
dismission, or on t
Patient remain a y
of the Patient's res

Patients are ad

No Patient is
relatives, or from t
from the Sheriff o
written obligation f
responsible persons
be properly filled u

No person affec
pregnant women, a

Patients verging
Asylum, appears to

When any Pati
Secretary, to the p
the Patient is not re

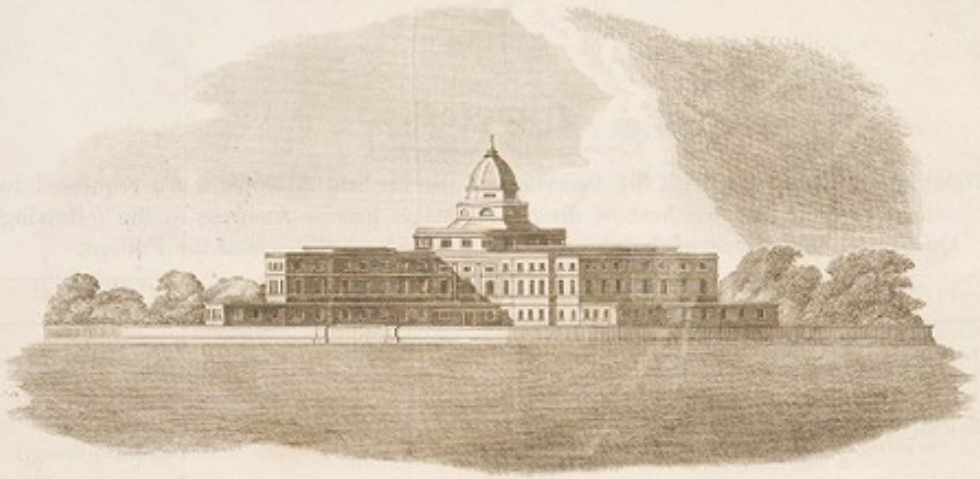
Near relatives o
application, on whic
such hours as he ma

No visitor is per

No person shall
intendent, or of the

Every Patient
articles of dress whi
on admission, be de
intimation has been
relatives, guardians,

N. B. Patients,
Asylum, after sever
any Patient may b
paration will be m
shall, as soon as p



Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£ –	9	– per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	Fifth,	2 2 –
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3 3 –

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars: *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.'

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the Patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9, Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one to two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted: but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For eight weeks
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never.
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For about three months. Symptoms of mental derangement, manifested in having, without cause, purchased a large quantity of Drugs
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Confined himself to bed, thought he had been poisoned by his Master + refused for some time to take any food, except a little Arrow root. Rather Stationary.
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Tender appears to have lucid intervals of short continuance, at uncertain times. He frequently quite rational and aware of his own state & wishes he had recovered &c.
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	This Pt. he has been heard for a short time past, his mind wanders very much, on various subjects. Fancies he is a Prince & can work miracles &c.
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never.
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never.
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 37 yrs. Teacher of writing & arithmetic.
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Is married. Never had any relation insane.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Considerably excited by pursuits of Scholars — was of an irritable temperament — his impressions of Religion appear correct — when opportunities of leisure occurred, indulged in Spirituous liquors.
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has generally had his health.
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	His head was never injured.
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Could not distinctly state; was for about two months confined with a severe sprain, by which he generally believed was further injured. Afterwards, he was very much grieved.
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Would not take Medicine, or even alter his diet. Could prevail on him to use any regular treatment from Considering his delusion respecting Medicine, that he could not recover.
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never registered & placed in any Asylum or being always of sound mind. previous to this Attack.

+ Query. Did the other symptoms of insanity appear at the time of his first refusing to take food?

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Glasgow 17 June 1837

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that George Dick *resident in the* Town *of* Hamilton *is insane,* We *request that* he *may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.*

Catharine Dick Wife of the Patient
William Dick Son of the Patient

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

I having this day examined Wm George Dick, Tailor resident in the Town of Hamilton hereby certify, on Soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

A. P. Wurrie, M.D.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides.—If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

NB. No person afflicted with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

Glasgow, 17. June 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Wm Allan Jr. 72. Candleriggs for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen shillings per week.

A. Cuthbertson & Treasurer.

17 June Admit James Dick as a Patient into the Asylum.

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Complains of pain in the head & [illegible] + Refuses food [illegible] [illegible]
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Seems appears to have lucid intervals [illegible]
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	[illegible]
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never.
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never.
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 37. Teacher of writing & arithmetic
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Is married - Never knew any relation insane -
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Considerably excited by private speeches & obstinate scholars - was of an irritable temperament - his impressions of religion appears correct - when opportunities of liberty occurred, indulged in [illegible] liquor -
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Was generally healthy -
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	His head was never injured -
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excited with deadly stabs was for about 6 weeks confined with a severe sprain by which his general health was [illegible]
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Would not take Medicine was allowed to walk [illegible]
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never registered & placed in any Asylum - being always of sound mind - previous to this [illegible]

+ Pain in the [illegible] [illegible]

Medical Certificate.

Hamilton, 17th June 1837.

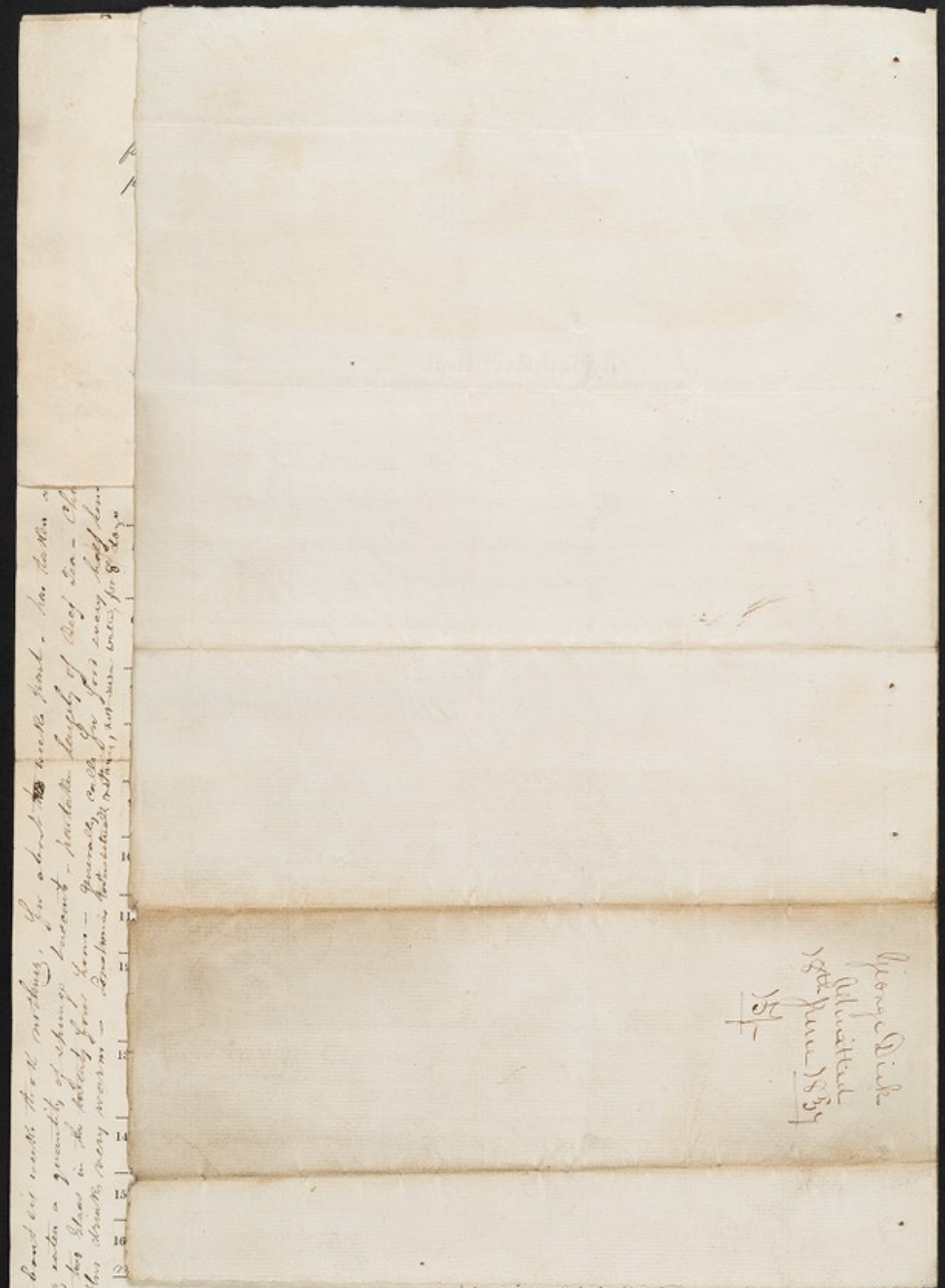
I Jas. D. Wherrie, Physician in Hamilton
having this day examined Mrs. George Dick
Teacher resident in the Town of Hamilton
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my
knowledge and belief she is insane, and a proper patient
for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Jas. D. Wherrie, M. D.

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
NB No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract
from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'



17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Upon a Writ de Lunatico Inquirendo taken before the Sheriff of the County of Middlesex in due and regular Form and Return from Chancery the 21st day of March last. Verdict found that he the said Robert Dick was a Lunatic and had been so for the space of Twelve Months then last past and that he had no Lucid Interval during that time.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never Confined or Placed in any Asylum or Being always at Home under the Care of his Friends

† Reason [illegible] was [illegible] of water & tone (then by [illegible] debt and water [illegible]

Alex^r Niven
No 1077

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six Weeks, but before was observed to be in indifferent health
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Seven previous to this attack.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For two years has been observed to be in low spirits occasionally
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Worst during the Night
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on his employment
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes. With his hands endeavouring to hide one of his Children and was a terror to his neighbourhood
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes Breaks Doors and Windows
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	50 - Engineer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married. A Surviving Child is at present in the Asylum. Symptoms
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Attended closely to his business Duties Never was associated in any Vice. His mind was he was at all times [illegible]
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Yes - about 15 Years ago.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointment. Loss of funds in early Speculations in the Iron Trade by the Failure of his Master
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) J. H. Symons
Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jean Niven

Humbly Sheweth,

That Your Petitioner's Husband,
Alexander Niven Engineer 45. King Street Tradeston of Glasgow
aged 50 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Alexander Niven

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Niven

Address 45 King St Tradeston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of ~~Jean Niven~~ produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Alexander Niven
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 19. June 1837. — Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute —

2/6.

+ of Mr. J. W. Matthew Surgeon in Glasgow

Medical Certificate.

Clyde Haven, 17 June 1837

I J. H. Keenan, Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined Alexander Rivers

resident in ~~the~~ King Road Tradeston hereby certify on Soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

J. H. Keenan, Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 53 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No (Signed) J. H. Keenan Surgeon

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*) S. St. Stevens

Surgeon

Alexander Niven
admitted
2 Feb 1857
St.
Joan Parish

Glasgow, 17th June 1837.

An obligation has been granted by John Mitchelley Norfolk St Lanarkton for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of eight shillings & six pence per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Alexander Niven as a Patient into the Asylum.

Signed on 21st June 1837 Williams Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Alexander Niven admitted 21st June 1837 Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) J. M. Stevenson

Surgeon

James Struthers

No. 1078

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Struthers Sty
Greenhead

Humbly Sheweth,

That my Son James

aged Forty One years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Struthers

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Struthers

Address Greenhead Brewery

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of J B Clarkson Surgeon Melrose produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed James Struthers aged forty one in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 7 July 1837

Walter Moir N. Sub.t.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Medical Certificate.

Melrose 6th July 1837

I James Barnet Clarkson Surgeon in Melrose having this day examined Mr James Stoutheus resident in the Village of Melrose hereby certify on Oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

J. B. Clarkson Surgeon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless insensibles and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Hutchison
admitted
7th July 1857
35 yrs

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

7 July Admit Wm Vans Patterson as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ M Buchanan Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4th July

CAUSES.

James Hamilton admitted 4th July 1857

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Alex^r Hadden
No 1079

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Symptoms have been observed for 11 months Repeat but he had been decidedly insane since last Jubbal
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Not more than once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Spirits were observed some 2 years ago and no disposition considerably altered from which was perceived to pass time he does not rest during night
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	It is increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There has been no lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On almost every subject incoherently
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No unless excited by opposition
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	18 years of age. He had been in a Medical Office at Brookline and was clerk making
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is single. His father's brother was insane but is now in a state of recovery
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None a slight degree of absorbation was sometimes observed but he is honest & feeling of this character was worthy and found to be so
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excitement about his employment or what profession he should follow
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

(*Signed*) Alex. Hadden Junr.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Alex. Hadden Junr.
Bookseller 155 High Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That his son Alex. Hadden Jnr.

aged 18 years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Alex. Hadden Jnr.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alex. Hadden Junr.

Address 115 Rottenrow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John Buchanan Surgeon Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Alexander Hadden Youngest in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Mow. Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 7 July 1837

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow July 6th 1837

I John Buchanan Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Alexander Sudden resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Buchanan Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or famous person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

(Signed) Alex. Sudden Junr.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Alexander Madden
Admitted
4th July 1837

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No.

(Signed) Alex. Madden Junr.

Glasgow, 7 July 1837

An obligation has been granted by Alex. Hadden Junr.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen Shillings
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

---

7 July Admit Alexander Hadden Dunt as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Brierman Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 7th July

Alexander Hadden
Admitted
7th July 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No.

(Signed) Alex. Hadden Junr.

John Kerr

No 1080

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted: but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visiter is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Not Known,
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The Patient has been frequently insane but the times when just occurs is not known, being then in Londonderry generally on his parents at home labouring a fortnight each time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	The Patient having been but lately discharged from the R. I. Cork Asylum, the History is not well known, but his Malady is getting much worse
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	From ten to twelve days of lucid intervals between each attack.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Continually raving when ill, but not understood
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never to the Knowledge of his friends
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 36 years, was in the R. I. Cork Asylum
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried, His Father
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	His friend cannot give any satisfactory regarding this, but nothing noticed any time
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	The Patient is not subject to any other complaint in this question — and during the lucid interval is quite healthy
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not aware
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not Known
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Not Known
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	The friends think he was in an asylum but cannot give any other account of him, (Signed) James Lapsley Surgeon X Donald Mackinnon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

7th July 1837. The Petition of Donald Macrimmon Dyer residing in Sanchiehall Street Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Kerr Tailor the Petitioners Brother in Law residing with him aged 36 — years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said John Kerr

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Donald his mark Macrimmon

Address Dyer, Sanchiehall Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of James Kapels Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Kerr in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 7th July 1837

Walter Morison Sh. Substt.

Gratis J.M.G.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Witness

Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

HISTORY.

Glasgow, 20 Sauchiehall Street 25 July 1837

I James Caskie Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined John Kerr

resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Caskie Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

CAUSES.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 53 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report, without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

The friends think he was in an asylum but cannot give any other account of him.

(Signed) James Caskie Surgeon

X Donald Mackinnon

deliverance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M Laren Treasurer

Barney Peirsh

HISTORY.

John Mac
Admitted
to the Asylum 1837
Dec 7th
Parish Banff

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

The friends think he was in an asylum
but cannot give any other account
of him,
(Signed) James Cassels Surgeon

X Donald Mackinnon

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 7 July 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit John Kerr into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer

Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____
per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Admit _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's Warrant _____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

If the patient should die or run away or be dangerously ill or there
is any other thing to be communicated to us, write immediately to

Hugh Kerr

No 1081

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the 9th day of March last.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never had any, but the present attack.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For the last two years depressed in Spirit, talks much about the salvation of his Soul, & the state of the nation, restless at nights, appetite good, bowels costive.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Talked much about temperance societies & Religion, but since March rather outrageous, no other change.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals very seldom and those of short duration, & quite uncertain in their returns.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on various subjects, but chiefly on Religion, temperance, & the state of his soul.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any one, but frequently Strikes at those who request to see him.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Tears his clothes frequently, breaks no windows or furniture.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 26 years, was a Weaver.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried, his brother was insane 16 months, of which he was under proper treatment in the Lunatic Asylum.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Mind naturally weak for nearly two years quite morbidly excited the most trifling circumstance connected with about his soul, says he cannot be saved, believes he has been frequently haunted by his enemies.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, *rupture*, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has no malady of the body, Never a healthy young man.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No —
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No —
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	The loss of a little money, & the efforts of Religion & of temperance Societies, acting & reacting on a mind that never was vigorous.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing has been done.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(*Signed*) Samuel Smellie Surgeon.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Kerr residing in Houston in Renfrewshire

Humbly Sheweth,

That Hugh Kerr [illegible] brother to John Kerr residing in Houston

aged Twenty years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Hugh Kerr

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Kerr

Address Dealer Houston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Thomas Smellie Surgeon at Houston — produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Hugh Kerr in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 13th July 1837. Walter Moir

Medical Certificate.

Houstoun July 13th 1837

I Thomas Smellie Surgeon in Houstoun, County of Renfrew having this day examined Hugh Kerr, Weaver. resident in the Village of Houstoun hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Thomas Smellie Surgeon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or "report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it "relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such "examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic "and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such "medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of "Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None.

(Signed) Thomas Smellie Surgeon.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None.

(Signed) Thomas Smellie Surgeon.

Glasgow, 13th July 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Robert Freeland, Merchant
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Seven Shillings
per week.

A Cuthbertson & Treasurer.

Admit Hugh Kerr as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff warrant J Bellamore Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None.

(Signed) Samuel Sellers Surgeon.

Robert Rodger

No 1082

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

RUDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mr John Deans
resides in St. Georges Road.

Humbly Sheweth,

That your petitioner Robert Rogers son in law
Weaver, Dale Street Partickstown petitioners son in
law aged 41 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Deans

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Thomas Cunningham Surgeon Govan produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Robert Rogers
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Hadden Moir

Glasgow 22 July 1857

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 22 July 1837

I Thomas Cumming Thomson Surgeon No 1 Norfolk Street Glasgow having this day examined Mr Robert Roger Moore resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

No 1 Norfolk Street Glasgow

Thomas Cumming Thomson Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Robert Parker
admitted
2 July 1837
No 1

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

22 July, Admitted Robert Rodger _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

By production of Warrant & Rec.d &c _____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 22 July

Robert Rodger
Admitted
22 July 1837
76

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

John Buchanan

No 1083

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Five or Six years.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About two or three years previous. Began into quarrelsome and disputatious humour before the Presidents as a member
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	a Complete alteration in his temper. Superstitions & feelings seem to constitute the chief features of his Derangement. — They have steadily increased since the Commencement
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	— None —
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	No particular subject. Formerly that he has a good appetite at this moment. Has imagined ~~him to poison, then other~~ [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None - except striking, but apparently with no intention to injure seriously.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No. —
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 28 — a Divinity Student
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. — None. —
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Habitually under the influences of religious impressions. — Must go & attend prayer meeting. Always was temperate & no immoral Vice.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	~~~~~
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never ~~~~~
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Uncertain.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Little done —
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was not. —

(*Signed*) David Buchanan

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Buchanan
residing in Jarvieland

Humbly Sheweth,

That his Son John Buchanan

aged 28 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said John Buchanan

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Buchanan

Address 169 Garnethill, Hill Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Dr. James Watson Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed John Buchanan
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 9 June 1837

Walter Mow
Sheriff Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 9th June 1837.

I James Watson Physician in Glasgow having this day examined Mr John Buchanan resident in the Parish of Barony of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

I have again examined the above Mr John Buchanan this day (22d July) and I still retain the same opinion of the case
James Watson M.D.

James Watson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was not. —

(Signed) David Buchanan

Glasgow 22. July 1834. Having considered the additional Certificate of Dr. Watson of this date, as to the present State of Insanity of Mr John Buchanan, Refers to and Remits the Warrant granted of date Tenth June last to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum for receiving the person of the said John Buchanan into that Establishment, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the foregoing Petition. Walter Weir, Sheriff. Subste.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Thos Buchanan
Admitted
22 July 1837
15th

1

11

12

14

15

16

17

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was not. —

(*Signed*) David Buchanan

Glasgow, 9th June 1837

An obligation has been granted by Dr James Watson for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Sixpence per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer.

9 June Admit Wm Buchanan as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Testimonials Wm Bolmonne Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Adt 22 July

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was not. —

(Signed) David Buchanan

Robert Ferrier

No 1084

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About four weeks.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	He was once insane on a former occasion about 18 years ago. The form was morning Depression — It last about six months.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About ten days — Which is included in the above four weeks. —
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Great depression of Spirits — Miserable forebodings & refusal to receive sustenance.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Not very perceptible.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Speaks little
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never —
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He is not.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age about 45 — Merchant.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. —
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Thoughtful — Somewhat absent.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	He has a Scar on his head as if an Injury.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Deranged state of affairs.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Little or nothing.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was in no Institution —

(*Signed*) J. W.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Alexander Ferries
Merchant in Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Ferries Merchant in Glasgow the Petitioners Brother aged about 45 years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name A Ferries

Address Cardross
Dumbartonshire.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr James Watson Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Robert Ferries in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 25 July 1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

26.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 23d July 1837.

I James Watson Physician in Glasgow having this day examined Mr Robert Ferrier resident in the parish of Glasgow hereby certify on oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

James Watson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence the name of the patient, and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

No 13 Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of fifty pounds and the expences of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?	[illegible]
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was in no Institution (Signed)

Robert Ferrier
Admitted
25th July 1837
3/6

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

little or nothing

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was in no Institution

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 25th July 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Rob.t Taylor, builder, 49 Virginia St.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of £1. 11. 6d.
per week.

A Gibertson jr Treasurer.

---

24 July Admitted Mr Robert Ferrier as a Patient into the Asylum.

By [illegible] warrant of Sheriff. Wm Beltrame Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

adm.d 25 July

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect? Little or nothing.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? Was in no Institution

(Signed) W.

James Bremner
No 1085

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	since 28 Nov
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	never insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Has had depression of Spirits for some months past Letters to an Imaginary friend yesterday
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	continually talking on religious subjects
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Tore all the bedclothes last night
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Sixteen years old and a Cloth Lapper to trade
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single No relation known to have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Religious impressions & painful illusions of Passions &c
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	During the singing of a Psalm in a Sabbath School he began to cry
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing Refused treatment
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) David Thompson - Guardian
Wm Cook Relative

5 August 1837.

Pauper Case

Unto The Honourable, The Sheriff-Depute of the Shire of Lanark, or his Substitutes.

The Petition of Peter Hill, Superintendent of Town's Hospital

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Brenner, Cloth Sorter, in Glasgow aged about 16 years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to render it necessary and proper he should be put under restraint and confinement, as appears from the accompanying Medical Certificate, under the hand of Thomas Gray, Surgeon in Glasgow

But as by the Statutes 55th, Geo. III. Cap. 69, and 9th, Geo. IV. Cap. 34, your Lordship's Warrant for reception into a Public Hospital or Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to Grant Warrant to the Superintendent or Keeper of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum or Town's Hospital to receive the said James Brenner

and your Petitioner will ever pray.

Peter Hill

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Town's Hospital, Glasgow, 5th August 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Brenner *into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of* Seven Shillings *per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.*

Peter Hill, Superr.

THE Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of

Mr Gray

produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed

James Brennan

into the *Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum*, or *Town's Hospital*, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Monro
Sheriff Substitute

GLASGOW, 5th Augt

1837

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No disease
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	During the singing of a psalm in a Sabbath School he began to cry
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing Required treatment
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) David Thompson - Guardian
Hon Court Relative

Glasgow August 3rd 1837

I saw James Bremner yesterday, and to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a fit patient for an asylum. Which I certify on soul & conscience —

Thos Gray Surgeon

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Town Hospital Glasgow, 5th August 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Bremner into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Supr.

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Town Hospital Glasgow, 5th August 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Brenner into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Supr.

James Brennan
admitted
5th August 1837
from Hospital

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No disease
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	During the singing of a psalm in a Methodist Meeting he began to cry

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing Refused treatment
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) David Thompson - Guardian
Wm Cook relative

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Town Hospital Glasgow, 5th August 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Bremner into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Peter Hill, Supr.

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Admit James Brennan as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J. Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Samuel Thomson

No 1086

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BRIDGEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About 18 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First in July 1836 then in Dece 1836 and then in Sept 1837 till this date with slight Lucid Intervals
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	twelve Months previous had depression of Spirits & Animus Suicidal. Appetite irregular Bowels Costive general good health
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Pain in the Forehead weak sight eyes slightly suffused
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals at no certain time Exacerbations irregular
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves on one Subject, thinks himself a God
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 33 years Manufacturer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. None
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No eccentricity or oddity nor any predominant Passions habits Temperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding and Purgatives ordered at first; Blisters to the Head with good
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) Lee Thompson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

8th Augt 1837

The Petition of Joseph Thompson
Merchant Lanark

Humbly Sheweth,

That Samuel Thompson
Manufacturer Lanark the Petrs Brother
aged 63 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d, Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Samuel Thompson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jos Thompson
Address Woodside Lanark

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of Mr Robert Jamieson Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Mr Samuel Thomson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Stein

Glasgow 8th Augt 1837

Medical Certificate.

Paisley 7th August 1837

I Robert Jamieson Surgeon in Paisley having this day examined Mrs Samuel Thompson resident in the Town of Paisley do hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Jamieson Surgeon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless lunatics and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

Bleeding and purgative [illegible] to Head with good effect

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Lo Thompson

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Samuel Harrison
Admitted
4th August 1837
24

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Jno Thompson

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

Please Admit Mr Samuel Pearson as a Patient into the Asylum.

By Authority of Sheriff's warrant and Petition of Baltimore Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Admitted 8th Augt

Samuel Pearson
Admitted
8th August 1837
24

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Elevation to Vertex Head with good

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Jno Thompson

Hugh Laird
No 1087

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Laird
residing in the Parish of Mineyaff

Humbly Sheweth,

That Hugh Laird, his Son,

aged twenty-four years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Hugh Laird.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Laird

Address Mineyaff
St Nuart

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Charles Smith M.D & Neila Stewart produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Hugh Laird
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 16 August 1837

Walter Monr
Sheriff Substt

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Medical Certificate.

Newton Stewart May 1st 1857

I Charles Smith Physician ~~residing~~ in Newton Stewart having this day examined Hugh Laird resident in the parish of Minnigaff hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Charles Smith MD

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Four months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	never before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	for two days previous the Spirits were elevated & his Bowels torpid ~~Slander & Restlessness~~ ~~attended~~ ~~with~~ ~~days~~ marked
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Ostregious & appears Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Sometimes quiet for a short time but at no Stated Periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on Various Subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Seventy four & a labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single & has been ill for Six Months.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Nothing remarkable previous to his illness,
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He was subject to rupture when a boy
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Bathing in the river when a little Intoxicated with Spirits
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding, Blistering, Purgatives & low diet.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no.

(Signed) Charles Smith M.D

Glasgow, 16th August 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr A Rodie, 48 Hutcheson St for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Six pence per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer.

Admit Mrs Laird as a Patient into the Asylum.

Jas Jeffrey & Rod. Paul. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

HISTORY.

Are there [illegible] any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Sometimes great fury at short times but at no Stated Periods
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on Various Subjects
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	yes

CAUSES.

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Seventy four Washerwoman
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single & has assisted ill for Sister Brownlie.
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Nothing remarkable previous to her illness,
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	She was subject to ruptures when young
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	never
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Bathing in the river when much Elevated with Spirits

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding, Blistering, purgatives & low diet.
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no.

(Signed) Charles Smith M.D

HIST

CAUSES.

Hugh Laird
Admitted
5th August 1837
45
4

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

E Com Idiot.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No.

(Signed) Charles Smith M.D

Hugh McMillan

No 1088

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About eight days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Bowels relaxed three or four months back Part of Case withheld
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Restlessness and change of place
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Exacerbations occur on awaking from Sleep
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly religious attributes imprecations & Means has been spoken of the Sacrament
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No premeditated attempt, but bites or kicks frequently, when approached.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age forty five years, Occupation, Laborer at a Dye-work,
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married, had a brother insane about one month, this occured in last Spring
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Nothing remarkable,
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No. It may perhaps be proper to mention here that, the bowels has recently become constipated
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No particular cause can be given
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	With the exception of cooling the head keeping the feet warm and the bowels open nothing particular has been done
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) D. Young, Surgeon,

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs Hugh McMillan residing in Broughton of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Hugh McMillan Labourer in Broughton of Barrowfield aged Forty Five years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Hugh McMillan

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs M. McMillan

Address Joffrey Lane foot of Rose Street Broughton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of David Young Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Hugh McMillan in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 29th Aug. 1854 Walter Moir

Erratis J.W.G.

Medical Certificate.

Bridgeton of Glasgow Ap. 29th 1837

I David Young Surgeon residing in Bridgeton of Glasgow having this day examined Hugh McMillan Labourer Bridgeton resident in the Parish of Barony Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

D. Young Surgeon

HISTORY.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

CAUSES.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same"

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible] and with what effect?

The Patient has been [illegible] Medicines has been done

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) D. Young, Surgeon

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Hugh McMillan
Admitted
29th August 1837
86

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) D. Young, Surgeon

Glasgow, 29th August 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr Alex. Kerr, Manager of Barrowfield Dye works for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & sixpence per week.

Jn. Roberts jr. Treasurer.

---

29 Augt Admitted Margt McMillan as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Jno Watson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

29th Augt

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed) D. Young, Surgeon,

Robert Leckie

No 1089

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BRIDGEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about 10 Days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	first Time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	ondressing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	attempted to leap out of a window 3 Stories high
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 25 years of age by trade a Plaster
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Periodical fits of ravening every month or six week 8 or ten days at a
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Lecke
Flesher Hutchesontown of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That my Son Robert Lecke

aged 25 years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Lecke Town
Address adelphie Street Hutchison

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr Andrew Reid produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Robert Lecke in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 30 Aug 1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Medical Certificate.

8 Portland Pl 1833

I D. Lovell Reid in Portland Pl
having this day examined Robt Sutherland Portland Pl
resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

D. Lovell Reid M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or lunatic person or lunatic
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Robert Leckie
Admitted
3rd August 1837

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 31st August 1837

An obligation has been granted by Andrew Murrie
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen shillings
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Robert Leckie as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Bremner Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

31st Augt

Robert Leckie
Admitted
31st August 1837
No 1

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Kenneth Fraser

№ 1090

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visiter is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since December 1836
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was insane before ~~this~~ attack in December.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Unusual depression of Spirits observed for 4 or 5 days before attack.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	When first attacked was in a state of great ~~agitation~~ excitement succeeded by ~~time~~ exhaustion which ~~has~~ steadily increased for the last four weeks.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals or remarkable remissions or exacerbations
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on various subjects.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No. This question is contradicted by the subsequent reply.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	When refused his clothes he has on 2 occasions made violent attempts to strike his mother with a poker.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 24. Occupation A Smith but has paid some attention to Veterinary Surgery
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Patient is single. No relative ever insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Has always melancholy & of unsocial habits. Has by no means intemperate, but when under the influence of liquor got into a state of more than usual excitement.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Patients health has always been good.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Exciting cause supposed to have been disappointment in Love together with too much Study of Veterinary Surgery
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Head has been repeatedly leeched & blistered without apparent benefit.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	When first attacked was taken to Bethlem on the Edinburgh Infirmary.

(Signed) James Fraser.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

31st August
1837. The Petition of James Frazer
Smith in Dallas's Court Jamaica
Street of Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That his Son Kenneth Frazer

aged Twenty three years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Frazer Farmer

Address 229 Argyle st Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr. J. Coats, Argyle st Glasgow, produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Kenneth Frazer in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 31st August 1837.

Walter Niven
Sheriff Substt.

N.B.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 31st August 1837

I John Coats Surgeon in Glasgow
having this day examined Kenneth Fraser
resident in the city of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

J. Coats M.D. 225 Argyle St

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
fifty pounds, and the expences of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17.	benefit
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	When first attacked, was twice 3 weeks in the Edinburgh Infirmary.

(Signed) James Fraser.

Glasgow 24th August 1837

I hereby certify that Kenneth Fraser is a proper Patient for the Lunatic Asylums

J. Coats M.D.

I hereby recommend the above named person as a proper Patient for the Lunatic Asylums for the Paupers department

Thomas Neilson Convener

Wm Waddell Collector

David Wickes

John Dargate deacon of the Hammermen

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Henrietta Cheyne
admitted
1st September 1839
86

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	When first attacked, was treated 3 weeks in the Edinburgh Infirmary.

(Signed)

James Fraser.

Glasgow, 1st September 1837

An obligation has been granted by James McIntyre, 28 Jamaica St for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Six pence per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

---

29 Aug Admit Kenneth Fraser as a Patient into the Asylum.

By production of Sheriff's warrant and Petition & Medical Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

1st Septr

Kenneth Fraser
Admitted
1st September 1837
8/6

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

When first attacked, was treated by Drs Hutchison in the Edinburgh Infirmary.

(Signed)

James Fraser.

Joseph Szule

No 1091

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the month of July
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Three or four weeks
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Obstinate silence and an unwillingness to comply with anything recommended for his benefit
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He used to speak about his country, but now he hardly speaks any thing at all
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He tryed for to murder.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He did it lately by attempting to break the Arm of one of the Watchmen Outdoor
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is about thirty and was served in the Militia and Plied away as an Officer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single —
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He had too much pride about him and was a great admirer of the other sex.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Want of society
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Reid
Doorkeeper & Station Keeper to the Glasgow
Police Association

Humbly Sheweth,

That Joseph Szula a Polish
Exile at present in the Royal Infirmary
aged Thirty years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement hereunto produced. But, as by the
Statutes 53 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Joseph Szula

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Reid

Address 36 Queen Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of John Cowper M D Glasgow — produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Joseph Szula
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 1. Sept. 1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 18th July 1837

I John Cowper M. D. in Glasgow having this day examined Mr J. Izuke resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Cowper M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless imbeciles, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never.

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Joseph Bryce
Admitted
2 September 1857

and with

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never.

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 2d September 1837

An obligation has been granted by Tolman A Wilde, High School for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Ten Shillings per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

Admit Joseph Syme aged 18 years a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Inderdale of Pacy Lent. Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. 2d Septr

29 2.

Joseph Syme admitted 2 September 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never.

(Signed)

John Buchanan
No 1092

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	On the present occasion five days observable
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First about 20 years ago, continued [illegible] five or six times since of 10 to 14 days duration — generally high [illegible]
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	On the first occasion no precursory symptoms observed — Previous to 1843 he experienced [illegible] attacks in October Spring 1836 since [illegible] symptoms of approaching [illegible]
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Partly delusions with regard to dwelling long in one subject, [illegible] with violence — gradually increased
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No remission of the general symptoms to warrant calling it a lucid interval during paroxysms
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	General subjects. Chiefly connected in trading, which do not exist. Wealth which does not exist — Habit of buying estates [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	On the first occasion of illness some time before it [illegible] attempted
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never but has [illegible] raised his hand & struck against his wife & other [illegible]
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Not in the least, very tranquil & [illegible]
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 55 years of age, [illegible] profession
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married his father was insane for 20 years and it is believed by at time [illegible] general symptoms similar to [illegible] Brother [illegible] and present [illegible]
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	When young much given to Women and drinking slightly much, Libertine and [illegible] disappointment proved [illegible]
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No apparent bodily infirmity or disease often falls asleep in his Chair — Bowels at present bound [illegible]
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never —
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Great disappointments in business caused by dissipated habits — Partook [illegible] from sloth, irresolution [illegible]
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He has on each occasion of illness been treated by a Medical [illegible] — No medical treatment on the present occasion
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) James Smith of Dennistoun Works

The Patients Brother in law —

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of James Buchanan
Esquire of Dowan hill

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr John Buchanan, Merchant
lately residing at Dennistoun
aged 55 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Ja. Buchanan

Address Dowanhill

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of J. Balmanno and J. Macnish — produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Mr John Buchanan
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 4th September
1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4 Sept 1837

We J. Mowat Surgeon and J. Beltman M.D. in Glasgow having this day examined Mr. John Buchanan Merchant resident in the Village of Dennistoun hereby certify on oath and conscience, that to the best of our knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

J. Beltman M.D
J. Mowat Surg.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless lunatics and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Treatment on the present Occasion None (Signed) James Smith of Dennistoun Works The Patients Brother in law.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

John Buchanan
Admitted
24th October 1837
3176

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	treatment on this present occasion Now (Signed) James Smith of Dunston Works The Patients Brother in law

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

4 Sept^r Admitted from Burlaw _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

On first interv. of Sheriff. Warrant 2 — _____ MB _____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Treatment on this present occasion

None

(Signed) James Smith of Dunnotar Works

The Patients Brother in law —

James Steel Jr

No. 1093

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

DUDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Was confined in Dr Dewars Private Asylum Dumyat Stirlingshire on the 27 June 1837 but had for sometime before been in a state of excitement although at large.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was previously insane
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Visible alteration in his spirits about three months previous to confinement being at times elevated & at others depressed great restlessness & inability to sleep
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Principally on political matters & thinks he would have been returned to Parliament at last election for Glasgow had he not been put into confinement
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never that is Known of
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 39 & was a Commission Agent in Glasgow
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	So far as Known is subject to none of these
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	~~One~~ had a severe fall about six months ago & it is thought he may have had the back of his head hurt
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Politics
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Has been under Dr Dewars treatment
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed) James Stuart Senr

W C S 11 Oct 1837

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of James Steel Senr
Rosehill Shaws Road near Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Steel Junr his Son

aged 39 years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Steel Junr

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Steel Senr
Address Rosehill Shaws Road

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of William Dandson M D Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Steel Junior
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 4th Sept. 1837.

Walter Scott
Sheriffsubstt.

W C 11 Oct. 1837

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4th Septr 1837

I William Davidson Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Mr James Steel resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Davidson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) James Steel Senr

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Steel Junr
Admitted
4th October 1837
3/10

11 Oct. 1837

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) James Steel Junr

Glasgow, 4th September 1837

An obligation has been granted by James Stuart Esq
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of £1 11. 6
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit James Stuart Jun.r as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4th Sept.

W C S
11 Oct. 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) James Stuart Junr

Thomas Veitch

No 1094

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	[illegible]
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	[illegible]
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	[illegible]
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	[illegible]
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	[illegible]
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	[illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	[illegible]
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	[illegible]
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	[illegible]
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	[illegible]
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	[illegible]
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	[illegible]
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	[illegible]
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	[illegible]
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	[illegible]
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	[illegible]
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	[illegible]
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	[illegible]

(Signed)

5th Sept. 1837

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Wm Thomson.
Flesher in Glasgow.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Thomas Veitch his
Brother-in-law

aged 49 — years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Thomas Veitch

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Wm Thomson

Address Flesher Bedlay Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of J. G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Thomas Veitch
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 5th Septr. 1837

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 4th Sept. 1837

I J. G. Fleming Surgeon in Glasgow
having this day examined Mr Thomas Veitch
resident in Glasgow hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is in
a State of incipient Lunacy
and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

J. G. Fleming

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless imbeciles and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

This is the fourth occasion of his treatment in the Asylum

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Thomas Nicholls
admitted
8th Sept 1837
21

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	This is the fourth occasion of this Patient's admission into this House

(Signed)

the copy — third time admitted on the 26 th of same year and was dismissed with the 12 th of 1833

2nd

against Alexander Mitchell to the Court and pleads, that it was not [illegible] beyond the seas at the time the cause of action

[illegible] regarding the action in a state of pupilage, as any [illegible] regard to the action admitted and pleaded made by

[illegible]

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

5 Sept. Admit Mr Thomas Waters as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Thomas Rietch
Admitted
5th Septr 1837
24

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Mr. is the fourth occasion of his treatment in the Asylum

(Signed) _____

Solomon Todd

No 1095

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Andrew Todd, Collier, Shewalton,

Humbly Sheweth,

That his Brother Solomon Todd, Collier there,

aged twenty years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 31, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Andrew Todd

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of William R Gray Glasgow Irvine produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Solomon Todd in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 26 Sept 1837 Adlison

60 Hoothwell

visited by the Physician.

BEDDERWICK, PRINTER, GLASGOW.

Medical Certificate.

18

I _____ in _____

having this day examined _____

resident in the _____ of _____ hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

Glasgow Lunatic Asylum.

Patients are admitted on the following Terms:

First Rate of Board,	£–	10	6	per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	.....
Third,	1	1	–	.....
Fourth,	1	11	6	.....
Fifth,	2	2	–	.....
Sixth,	3	3	–	.....

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some or all of the following particulars, namely; in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of patients.

Paupers, from parishes which have contributed the sum stipulated by the Regulations, pay a board, according to a rate fixed annually.

Paupers, from other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and always in advance.

When any patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the weekly committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each patient at the second rate of board, and upwards, according to the following statement:

Second Rate,	One Guinea.
Third,	Two Guineas.
Fourth,	Three Guineas.
Fifth and Sixth,	Four Guineas.

On the dismissal, or on the death of the patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of his residence in the Asylum. Fees are paid to the Surgeon when his attendance is required. No fees are paid for paupers, or by patients at the first rate of boards.

Applications for admission are laid before the weekly committee; but, in cases of emergency, immediate admission may be granted by the Physician.

No patient is admitted, without a written application to the Directors, from one or more of his nearest relatives, or from his guardians; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; and a written obligation for payment of his board, and for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons, resident in Glasgow. The annexed forms of these documents, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No idiot, unless mischievous, can be admitted.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic patients, and others whose cure appears to be hopeless, are dismissed, by authority of the weekly committee, after a trial of one year, and whenever there are applicants under more curable forms of insanity.

When any patient is thus ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismissal, is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons, in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of his board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit patients from eleven till one o'clock.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which have to be often washed. An accurate list of every article, brought with the patient, must, on his admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or kirk-session, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus, due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, he shall, as soon as possible after his arrival, be visited by the Physician.

HUTCHESON, PRINTER, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the patient been insane?	He has been insane for eight months
2. What were the mental impressions, and bodily state or ailments of the patient, observed, on the approach, or at the accession of lunacy?	The impression on his mind at the accession of the malady was that he was unsuccessful & thought he was dying - bodily health good
3. What is the present form of the malady; how long has it existed in this form; and does it appear in degree to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Mania - its appearance has not varied much - is rather increasing at present
4. Are there remissions, exacerbations, lucid intervals, or any other remarkable changes, in the state of the malady? What are these changes; do they occur periodically; and how long does each state usually continue?	Periodical exacerbations have not been observed in him - no great change has taken place.
5. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent hallucination or mental deception.	He raves indifferently on various subjects - No permanent hallucination
6. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He has attempted to drown himself
7. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He never made any attempt to injure any person which looked like premeditated attempt or danger
8. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break furniture?	He has several times broken furniture and the tenders of his apartment
9. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, how long is it since the malady first occurred, and what has been the duration of each fit of lunacy, and of each interval?	He has been twice insane - Commenced about three years ago - the first attack lasted about six months - this is the second now [illegible] months - and before [illegible] months
10. Was any relative of the patient ever insane?	None of his relations have ever been insane His Mother & Brother are both weak in mind his father was also of a weak mind.
11. What is the age of the patient?	He is about twenty years of age
12. Is the patient married or single?	Is single
13. What was the profession or employment of the patient?	He was a Coalhewer
14. Before the accession of lunacy, were there any remarkable peculiarities in the patient's temper, disposition, opinions, habits, deportment, or pursuits? and, if so, what were these peculiarities? Mention, especially, predominant passions, religious impressions, and any kind of habitual intemperance.	There was nothing unkind remarkable but some degree of eccentricity was [illegible] apparent - When a boy at School he was not of the usual appearance of religious impressions very strong -
15. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge; to suppression or obstruction of any customary evacuation; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	He is not subject to periodical attacks of any other Malady - or obstruction of any customary evacuation - has no bodily infirmity or disease -
16. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	[illegible]
17. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	His head was never severely injured.
18. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	The exciting cause of the Malady is unknown - the day previous to the accession of it he had been severely beaten by his brother
19. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	Purgative Medicines have been frequently administered his head & neck have been repeatedly blistered - he recovered from the first attack after bleeding - in the second attack it did not seem to be any [illegible]
20. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and, on each occasion, how long has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	He never was treated for lunacy in any Asylum either public or private

Letter of Application

FOR THE

ADMISSION OF A PATIENT INTO THE GLASGOW LUNATIC ASYLUM.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum,

Gentlemen, Ayr 25th Sept. 1837

Having reason to believe, according to the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that Solomon Todd Gardiner, *resident in the parish of* Dundonald, *is insane, We are desirous of placing him in your Asylum. We therefore request that he may be admitted a Patient, and We shall strictly conform to your Regulations.*

Rachael Todd Mother of the Patient

Andrew Thomas Todd Brother of the Patient

Pap Blair Witness

And. Heron Witness

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the patient, and that of the county, town, or parish in which he has resided; and fill up the other blank spaces properly.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and [illegible] the denomination of his or her relationship.

29th March 1825 Rec'd 30/ from Chas Empson
Reader
Postage 6

4th April 1825 Rec'd from Rector Lastly £ 6.7.3
Rec'd from Glasgow 6/9

28 Oct 1825 Rec'd from [illegible] for Chas Empson
7 July 1826 Rec'd from [illegible]

[illegible]

Glasgow, 26 September 1837.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Montgomerie for the above mentioned patient at the rate of Eight & shillings & Six pence per week. Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer

[illegible] the patient have manifested chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent hallucination or mental deception.	subjects - No permanent hallucination
6. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He has attempted to drown himself
7. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He never made any attempt to injure any person when labouring under a premeditated attempt or danger
8. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break furniture?	He has several times broken furniture and the windows of his apartment
9. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, how long is it since the malady first occurred, and what has been the duration of each fit of lunacy, and of each interval?	He has been twice insane - commenced about three years ago - the first attack lasted about six months - this is the second now eight months - and under [illegible] about two months
10. Was any relative of the patient ever insane?	None of his relations have ever been insane His Mother & Brother are both weak in mind his father was also of a weak mind -
11. What is the age of the patient?	He is about twenty years of age
12. Is the patient married or single?	Is single
13. What was the profession or employment of the patient?	He was a Coalhewer
14. Before the accession of lunacy, were there any remarkable peculiarities in the patient's temper, disposition, opinions, habits, deportment, or pursuits? and, if so, what were these peculiarities? Mention, especially, predominant passions, religious impressions, and any kind of habitual intemperance.	There was nothing unusual remarked but some degree of imbecility was then apparent - Whether he would be wholly out of the case - No appearance of religious impressions been already -
15. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge; to suppression or obstruction of any customary evacuation; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	Is not subject to periodical attacks of any other Malady - or obstruction of any customary evacuation - has no bodily infirmity or disease -
16. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	[illegible]
17. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	His head was never severely injured -
18. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	The exciting cause of the Malady is unknown - the day previous to the accession of it he had been severely beaten by his brother
19. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	Purgative Medicines have been frequently administered his head & neck have been repeatedly blistered - he recovers from the first attack of the disease - in the second attack it did not seem to be any good
20. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and, on each occasion, how long has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	He never was treated for lunacy in any asylum either public or private

Medical Certificate.

Issued 25th Sept 1837

I William Wyllie Gray Surgeon in Irvine have attended Solomon Todd, in the Parish of Dundonald for about eight months and I hereby Certify on Soul Conscience that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, He is insane, and a proper Patient for admission into the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum.

William W Gray Surgeon

The medical practitioner granting this certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence; the length of his attendance, or the number of his visits; the name of the patient, and that of the county, town, or parish, in which he resides; and, after the word "hereby," the words "certify, on soul and conscience;" or, in place of these words, if the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him insert the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

Letter of Security

Solomon Rodd
admitted
25th Sept 1837
SR

asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and, on each occasion, how long has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?

He never was treated for lunacy in any Asylum either public or private

David Niven
No 1096

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Ten Years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has had six attacks prior to the present the first attack came on about ten years ago, Furious, average eight months
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following, viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Symptoms not observed to be changed for a fortnight previous to the attack Bowels often health generally good
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Furious, has been increasing every day for these last ten days, with [illegible] of sleep
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No Lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on various subjects, but particularly the illusion that has been most prominent since the commencement of present attack, is that Queen [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has threatened destruction to [illegible] individuals who have him at [illegible] being anxious to have fire arms
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Informer attacks he does so
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	47 years of age Cabinet joiner
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widower, not as far as known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Intemperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance in the present attack [illegible] the first attack
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing at present
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been five times in the Glasgow Royal Lunatic asylum and admitted cure,
	(Signed)	Alex Lauchlan Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Niven
residing in King St Calton

Humbly Sheweth,

That David Niven Cabinet maker
your Petitioner's father

aged forty seven years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 31, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said David Niven cabinet maker in No 96 King St Calton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Niven

Address 96 King St Calton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of James Campbell Surgeon Calton produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed David Niven
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 26 Sept 1837. Walter Moir

assurance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 26 Sept 1857

I Alex Campbell Surgeon in No 12 Milton St Glasgow having this day examined Hand Nein Calico Hunter resident in the Parish of Barony Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Alex Campbell

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible]	Nothing at present
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been five times in the Glasgow Royal Lunatic asylum - and discharged Cured, (Signed) Alex Campbell Surgeon

allowance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

David Mann
Admitted
24th Sept 1837
Dumbarton Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been five times in the Glasgow Royal Lunatic asylum - and discharged (Cure),

(Signed) Alex Campbell Surgeon

him by individuals who have seen him at country
whom the committee is satisfied to entrust

Surety
to expose himself

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 26 Sept 1874

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit David Niven

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of

Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

26 April Admit Daniel Munro as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

2 Park Pl.

30 Sept. 1837

John Aitchieson
Pauper Case No. 1097

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire, or his Substitute,

The Petition of Peter Hill, Superintendent of Town's Hospl.

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Aitchison, Saddler in Glasgow aged Thirty five years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes, 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers & Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the said John Aitchison

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Peter Hill

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Mess.rs Jackson & Harvey, Surgeons produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Aitchison in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Subste.

Glasgow 30th Septr.
Extis JWG. 1837

Town's Hospital
30 Sep. 1837

I bind myself, on the part of the Town's Hospital to pay the sum of Seven shillings weekly, for the maintenance of John Aitchison, in Lunatic Asylum, and in other respects, to conform to the regulations of that Institution —

Peter Hill

That John Hutchieson at present residing in Watts Court, Glasgow, is of unsound mind and a fit patient for confinement in a Lunatic Asylum, is certified, on oath and conscience

by John Jackson, Surgeon
John Harvey M.D.

25 Maxwell Street
29th September 1837

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

Medical Certificate.

_____ 18__

I _____ on _____

_____ having this day examined _____

_____ resident in the _____ of _____

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

_____

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. — If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3d Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.'

To the Superintendent
or Matron of the Asylum

Glasgow 30 Sept. 1837.

Admit John Aitcheson into the
Lunatic Asylum

WBalmanno

John Aitchison
admitted
30th Sept. 1837
by
Town Officer

Mungo F. Parker
No 1098

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. BALMANNO, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. DONALD CUTHBERTSON, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About two Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the third attack. He became first insane about three years ago;— he nearly the same form as this present. The last attack continued five months
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He is a Man of Genius and always was somewhat extraordinary— He carried the first honors in every Class as he attended his College Curriculum— but he did not take his present attack if do not know— the premonitary Symptoms. His bowels during last attack were much disordered
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Extreme irritability, Magnifying trifles into importance, Jealousy & interference— deprecations of Company at home, he kept superior in talent but has little success in the Church— He appears increasingly
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are lucid intervals but at no particular periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Talks incoherently on various Subjects— Seldom or never raved. Thinks himself allied to Noble families— instances, Nelson &— is fond of talking of or to the great.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No, No.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 32 years— a Clergyman
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single— None that is known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	~~He has been very healthy~~ The replies to the 3d of the queries suffice for this. He has no vice that is known of
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He has been very healthy appears to have Scrofula
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	a Male Patient
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Over Mental exertion
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	The treatment as far as I know has been more Moral than Medical— the bowels have been regulated by ordinary purgatives— The shower Bath was thought beneficial— the last attack was cured by a Spontaneous Diarrhoea
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was

(*Signed*) Augustus Campbell M.D.

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire,
or his Substitute,

The Petition of Ninian Parker
Baxter in Kilmarnock

Humbly Sheweth,

That the Rev. Munyo F. Parker
of the East Parish of Buchan his brother
aged Sixty two years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3. Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4. Cap. 84 your
Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
Lordship, to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Munyo F
Parker

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
Ninian Parker

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of Dugald Campbell M.D. produced, Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Revd. Mungo Parker in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 5th October 1837

HISTORY.

5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

The treatment as far as I know has been more Moral than Medical — The bowels have been regulated by ordinary purgatives — The shower Bath was thought beneficial — The last attack was cured by a Spontaneous Diarrhoea

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was

(Signed) Dugald Campbell M.D.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow ~~5th Oct~~ 1837.

I Dugald Campbell M.D. in Glasgow having this day examined The Revd Mungo ~~St~~ Parker resident in the ~~my~~ house hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Dugald Campbell M.D.
~~44~~ Howard Street

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

NB. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Medical Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 George 3rd Cap. 69 anent Madhouses in Scotland

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and thereon that such person is a furious or furious person or Lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expense of recovering the same.'

6 Oct 1839

Admitted Mr Mungo Parker a gentleman of the London Hospital

To the Superintendent

Dr Dalmonnis

Gen Phys Lunatic Asylum

HISTORY.

Mungo G Parker
Admitted
5th October 1839
24

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

The treatment as far as I know has been more Moral than Medical — the bowels have been regulated by Aperient purgatives — The Shower Bath was thought beneficial — the last attack was cured by a Spontaneous Diarrhœa

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was

(Signed) Dugald Campbell M.D.

Glasgow, 6th October 1837

An obligation has been granted by James Reid, Banker, Virginia St.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of one guinea
per week.

Robt. Marshall & Co. Treasurer.

Admit Mrs. Jo. Pether as a Patient into the Asylum.

J. Belmonno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

13.

14.

15.

16.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

The treatment as far as I know has been more Moral than Medical -- the bowels have been regulated by ordinary purgatives - The shower Bath was thought beneficial - the last attack was cured by a Spontaneous Diarrhoea -

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was

(Signed) Dugald Campbell M.D.

Robert Henderson

No 1099

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Two years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about two years before he was observed to be remarkable depression of Spirits, loss of appetite and disposition to Labour, he said that for the last [illegible] from
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Depression of Spirits
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	occasional slight remissions
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one subject is that certain individuals whom he calls [illegible] employ [illegible] persons to [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has spoken the last Month of [illegible] but was always restrained by the [illegible] of his relations
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	28 years a Weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	has much given to reading for some years, after which he became strong [illegible] Methodism, then [illegible]
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no as far as known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Not known
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) [illegible]

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Widow Henderson

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Henderson your
Petitioners Son residing in Charles St Calton
aged Twenty Eight years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Robert Henderson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Wid Henderson
Address Charles St Calton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of James Campbell Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed Robert Henderson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 12th Octr 1837
Gratis WG

Walter Mow
Sh. Substt.

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow October 1887

I James Campbell Surgeon in Calton of Glasgow having this day examined Robert Henderson resident in the Parish of Barony Glasgow hereby certify on oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Campbell 2 Bellevue Crescent Calton Glasgow

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the Patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed) James Campbell

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish.

HISTORY.

Robert Henderson
admitted
12th October 1837
from
Canongate Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

not known

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

not known

(Signed) [illegible]

such a severe pain as to be unable to go out of the house

Robert Henderson

lately they have employed the inhabitants of the Neighbourhood to Molest them, against whom he is determined to be revenged.

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 12 Oct. 1837

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Robert Henderson into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

12 o'clock Admit Robert Henderson _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J. Belmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Thomas Napier
No. 1100

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For about a Month
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Frequently – violente – about ten Days
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	very dull & ill tempered for about 24 hours before a fit.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	violence – uncertain however – sometimes laughs & sings
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	–
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Speaks little. –
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never till on this occasion – He has spoken of killing himself & unless restrained would likely injure those about him.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never. –
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	19.– a short while at a lawyers o[ffice]
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. – No relations insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	almost idiotic – inclined to be ugly – no known vice. –
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	A decided Epileptic. – Otherwise healthy.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	–
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Got a fall when young – The Epilepsy occurred a year or two there after.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	–
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	very little. –
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Always treated at home till the present occasion.

(*Signed*) J Watson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Miss Helen
Napier

Humbly Sheweth,

That her brother Mr Thos Napier

aged Nineteen years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Mr Thomas Napier

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Helen Napier

Address 102 Portland St Lawnmarket

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of James Watson Physician in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Thomas Napier
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 25th Oct 1837

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 25th Octr 1837

I James Watson Physician in Glasgow having this day examined Mr Thomas Napier resident in the Parish of Gorbals hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Watson MD

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name, designation, and place of residence the name of the patient, and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Always treated at home till the present occasion.

(Signed)

J Watson

Mr Galbraith will be kind enough to admit Mr Napier as early as possible as he is very unruly.

Jas Watson.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Thomas Malvin
Admitted
25th October 1839
80

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Always treated at home till the present occasion.

(*Signed*)

J Watson

Glasgow, 25th October 1837

An obligation has been granted by Mr Peter McAra of Pollokshaws for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings & Sixpence per week.

Jn.o Robertson Treasurer.

25th Oct.r Admit Thomas Napier as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Bellman Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

25th Oct.r

Thomas Napier
Admitted
25th October 1837
No 1

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Always treated at home till the present occasion.

(Signed)

J Watson

Hector Kennedy

No 1101

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For more than a year
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Obviously increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There does not appear lucid intervals; but he is sometimes better and sometimes worse.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves chiefly on one – business Heard voices.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-vicdence? and by what means?	~~occasionally, by striking~~
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has struck persons without any cause
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken pieces of furniture occasionally –
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 40. He was an Iron Monger
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married – No relations ever insane –
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Close application to business & extreme parsimony
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He was in the Royal Lunatic Asylum for 9 months in 1836-7.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

8th Novem.
1837

The Petition of Mrs Agnes McCorkle the
Mother & Mrs ~~Agnes~~ Janet Kennedy the Wife of
Hector Kennedy residing in Wood Side Street
Humbly Sheweth, Surgeon with Concurrence of James McAllister
Cursator Bonis of the said Hector Kennedy

That the said Hector Kennedy who
was sometime ago Cognosced before a Jury as now ~~Cognosced~~ Lunatic
aged about forty years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 2 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Hector Kennedy

James Thomson W.S. Edrs
Jas McAlister Writer

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
Name Agnes ~~&~~ Mrs Corkle
Mother
Additions Janet Kennedy

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of William Aitken Surgeon in Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Hector Kennedy
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt

Glasgow 8th Novemr
1837

J.M.K.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 7th Nov 1834

I William Aitken Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Mr Hector Kennedy resident in the Street of South Wood Lille hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief that he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Aitken Surgeon 68 Montrose St

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

17. [illegible] how with what effect. (for 4 months in 1836-7.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

Victor Kennedy
Admitted
8th Nov. 1836
24

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

for 9 months, in 1836-7.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 4th November 1837

An obligation has been granted by [illegible] Esquire, Sheriff of Renfrew &c.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea
per week.

Robt Marshall Jr Treasurer.

4 Nov. Admitted Peter Kennedy as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Bowman Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4th Nov.

Peter Kennedy
Admitted
4th Nov. 1837
24

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect? for 9 months in 1836-7.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

James Gordon

No 1102

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About a week or ten days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Mrs. B— is a widow & resides at the State of Maine for 9 months & a half & has not appeared much [illegible]
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Mrs. B— is subject to [illegible] and attended for the above [illegible] of more than a month
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Mrs. B— is the conversation is [illegible] of Mrs. B— [illegible] of the [illegible] of Mrs. B— [illegible] unusual desire for [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Mrs. B— [illegible] to kill herself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Mrs. B— [illegible] to her Mother a cup of tea [illegible]
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	None
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 27 years of age Married Mother Parent of Children
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single No relatives insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	[illegible]
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	About 2 years ago she had Jaundice and [illegible] and is also subject to cough [illegible]
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Supposed from Disordered Stomach & [illegible] to [illegible] and Menstrual Irregularities
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	[illegible]
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	[illegible]

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Gordon Merchant
Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Gordon his brother and
his petitioner's grandson
aged Twenty Seven years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Gordon

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Wm Gordon
Address 85 Buck Chanl

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of David Gibson M. D. - Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Gordon
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 24 Dec 1837.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 24th Dec 1857

I David Gibson Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined Mr James Gordon

resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

David Gibson, M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or famous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Jordan
Admitted
21st December 1837

21/

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 24th December 187

An obligation has been granted by John Graham Kemp & Co
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of ten guineas
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

24 Dec. Admit Mr James Gow as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Dr. 21/-

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

James Tesser

No 1103

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

26th

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	For four days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	about 2 years ago he fell into a State of Mental Depression which was greatly increased by the death of a Sister [illegible] and continued for about 2 or 3 months —
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	There was nothing out of the common before attacked — Spirits rather elevated and disposed to be somewhat talkative for about a week
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Noisy and threatening violent to those around him Endeavoured or attempted to thwart or restrain him
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Had remissions of uncertain duration till today but not quite this morning
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Talks about [illegible] and says that he is [illegible] and [illegible] all mankind —
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has attempted to murder
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never premeditated but has threatened violence to those who were constantly or otherwise
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has broken some glass & some articles of furniture but nothing to any great amount when destroyed & has torn the sheets with which
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 28 Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Father Complicated [illegible] 18 years ago Uncle = Family insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Both Healthy minded
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has occasionally been subject to Hemorrhoids
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Drunkenness
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bled & has had Purgatives
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(*Signed*) [illegible]

Surgeon

26th Decemr 1837

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of James Telfer Labourer at St Rollox

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Telfer Junr. your Petitioner &c aged about 27 years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Telfer Junr.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Telfer

Address Labourer St Rollox

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of David Walker, Surgeon in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Telfer Junior in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 26th Decemr 1837

Walter Moir Sh. Substt.

Medical Certificate.

26th December 1857

I David Walker Surgeon in St Rollox Glasgow having this day examined James Telfer Farmer resident in the Parish of Glasgow hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief James Telfer is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

David Walker Surgeon

HISTORY.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

CAUSES.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed)

D Walker

Surgeon

HISTORY.

James Foster
admitted
28th December 1837

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(*Signed*)

Dr Nolan
Surgeon

Glasgow, 21st December 1837

An obligation has been granted by C. S. Tennant & Co Bankers
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & Sixpence
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Vernon V. Yates as a Patient into the Asylum.

W Edmonstone Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

2 Pol Dec

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed)

W Edmonstone
Surgeon

John Rankin

No 1104

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since Yesterday the 26th Inst.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	He was never insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He was in the usual health till Saturday last when he was much depressed by [illegible] Thursday till Sunday.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	He is more depressed than when first seen.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He is the same and no change has occurred
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He talks little & appears to be under the influence of fear
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has on one occasion struck his Wife & informed the Nurse present on one of them
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He has not on any occasion to my knowledge attempted to injure any of the Family or Friends.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is a Gentleman by profession & was a Partner in the Bank of [illegible]
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He has had one or two attacks of Insanity before & is subject to fits of Low Spirits & Despondency.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He has been subject to Attacks of Depression of Spirits generally preceded by a Cold & has been subject to Attacks of Rheumatism.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No known cause can be assigned. [illegible]
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He was ordered to bed & [illegible] but he became more unwell & [illegible]
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He was never under any Asylum before

(Signed) [illegible] M.D.

Tuesday 27th Dec 1853

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mary Rankin wife of John Rankin Bricklayer in Paisley

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr. John Rankin aged Thirty Two years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo. 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84. your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Rankin
Address 71 Love Street
Paisley

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr. M. Heckmire ——— produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Rankin Bricklayer in Paisley ——— in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 28. December 1837. Walter Moir Shrff Subste

2/6. pd

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attend[illegible]

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Medical Certificate.

Paisley 27th December 1859

I D W Cochrane Physician in Paisley

having this day examined Mrs Rankine, Barbara Robertson, resident in the Town of Paisley hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief she is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

D W Cochrane M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons afflicted with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

Paisley 27th Dec. 1859

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant [illegible]
annex, according [illegible]

HISTORY.

John Rankin
Admitted
28th December 1837
2½

CAUSES.

13.

14.

15.

16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18.

Parochial Asylum, 27th December 1837

Glasgow, 28th Dec 1837

An obligation has been granted by Alex Rankine, 33 Candleriggs, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer.

Admit Alexander Rankine as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Belmaine Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

28th Dec

CAUSES.

14

15

16

TREATMENT.

17

18.

Received 29th Dec 1837